

File I

Implementation

1 l3backend-basics implementation

```
1 <*package>
```

Whilst there is a reasonable amount of code overlap between backends, it is much clearer to have the blocks more-or-less separated than run in together and DocStripped out in parts. As such, most of the following is set up on a per-backend basis, though there is some common code (again given in blocks not interspersed with other material).

All the file identifiers are up-front so that they come out in the right place in the files.

```
2 \ProvidesExplFile
3 <*dvipdfmx>
4   {l3backend-dvipdfmx.def}{2024-03-14}{}
5   {L3 backend support: dvipdfmx}
6 </dvipdfmx>
7 <*dvips>
8   {l3backend-dvips.def}{2024-03-14}{}
9   {L3 backend support: dvips}
10 </dvips>
11 <*dvisvgm>
12   {l3backend-dvisvgm.def}{2024-03-14}{}
13   {L3 backend support: dvisvgm}
14 </dvisvgm>
15 <*luatex>
16   {l3backend-luatex.def}{2024-03-14}{}
17   {L3 backend support: PDF output (LuaTeX)}
18 </luatex>
19 <*pdftex>
20   {l3backend-pdftex.def}{2024-03-14}{}
21   {L3 backend support: PDF output (pdfTeX)}
22 </pdftex>
23 <*xetex>
24   {l3backend-xetex.def}{2024-03-14}{}
25   {L3 backend support: XeTeX}
26 </xetex>
```

Check if the loaded kernel is at least enough to load this file. The kernel date has to be at least equal to `\ExplBackendFileDate` or later. If `__kernel_dependency_version_check:Nn` doesn't exist we're loading in an older kernel, so it's an error anyway. With time, this test should vanish and only the dependency check should remain.

```
27 \cs_if_exist:NTF \__kernel_dependency_version_check:nn
28   {
29     \__kernel_dependency_version_check:nn {2023-10-10}
30 <dvipdfmx>   {l3backend-dvipdfmx.def}
31 <dvips>      {l3backend-dvips.def}
32 <dvisvgm>    {l3backend-dvisvgm.def}
33 <luatex>     {l3backend-luatex.def}
34 <pdftex>    {l3backend-pdftex.def}
35 <xetex>     {l3backend-xetex.def}
```

```

36 }
37 {
38   \cs_if_exist_use:cF { @latex@error } { \errmessage }
39   {
40     Mismatched-LaTeX-support-files-detected. \MessageBreak
41     Loading~aborted!
42   }
43   { \use:c { @ehd } }
44   \tex_endinput:D
45 }

```

The order of the backend code here is such that we get somewhat logical outcomes in terms of code sharing whilst keeping things readable. (Trying to mix all of the code by concept is almost unmanageable.) The key parts which are shared are

- Color support is either dvips-like or LuaTeX/pdfTeX-like.
- LuaTeX/pdfTeX and dvipdfmx/X_YTeX share drawing routines.
- X_YTeX is the same as dvipdfmx other than image size extraction so takes most of the same code.

`__kernel_backend_literal:e` The one shared function for all backends is access to the basic `\special` primitive: it has slightly odd expansion behaviour so a wrapper is provided.

```

46 \cs_new_eq:NN __kernel_backend_literal:e \tex_special:D
47 \cs_new_protected:Npn __kernel_backend_literal:n #1
48   { __kernel_backend_literal:e { \exp_not:n {#1} } }

```

(End of definition for `__kernel_backend_literal:e`.)

`__kernel_backend_first_shipout:n` We need to write at first shipout in a few places. As we want to use the most up-to-date method,

```

49 \cs_if_exist:NTF \@ifl@t@r
50   {
51     \@ifl@t@r \fmtversion { 2020-10-01 }
52     {
53       \cs_new_protected:Npn __kernel_backend_first_shipout:n #1
54         { \hook_gput_code:n { shipout / firstpage } { l3backend } {#1} }
55     }
56     { \cs_new_eq:NN __kernel_backend_first_shipout:n \AtBeginDvi }
57   }
58   { \cs_new_eq:NN __kernel_backend_first_shipout:n \use:n }

```

(End of definition for `__kernel_backend_first_shipout:n`.)

1.1 dvips backend

```

59 <*dvips>

```

`__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n` Literal PostScript can be included using a few low-level formats. Here, we use the form with no positioning: this is overall more convenient as a wrapper. Note that this does require that where position is important, an appropriate wrapper is included.

```

60 \cs_new_protected:Npn __kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n #1
61   { __kernel_backend_literal:n { ps:: #1 } }
62 \cs_generate_variant:Nn __kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { e }

```

(End of definition for `__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n`.)

`__kernel_backend_postscript:n` PostScript data that does have positioning, and also applying a shift to `SDict` (which is not done automatically by `ps:` or `ps::`, in contrast to `!` or `"`).

```
63 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_postscript:n #1
64   { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { ps: SDict ~ begin ~ #1 ~ end } }
65 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { e }
```

(End of definition for `__kernel_backend_postscript:n`.)

PostScript for the header: a small saving but makes the code clearer. This is held until the start of shipout such that a document with no actual output does not write anything.

```
66 \bool_if:NT \g__kernel_backend_header_bool
67   {
68     \__kernel_backend_first_shipout:n
69     { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { header = l3backend-dvips.pro } }
70   }
```

`__kernel_backend_align_begin:` In `dvips` there is no built-in saving of the current position, and so some additional PostScript is required to set up the transformation matrix and also to restore it afterwards. Notice the use of the stack to save the current position “up front” and to move back to it at the end of the process. Notice that the `[begin]/[end]` pair here mean that we can use a run of PostScript statements in separate lines: not *required* but does make the code and output more clear.

```
71 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_align_begin:
72   {
73     \__kernel_backend_literal:n { ps::[begin] }
74     \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { currentpoint }
75     \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { currentpoint~translate }
76   }
77 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_align_end:
78   {
79     \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { neg-exch~neg-exch~translate }
80     \__kernel_backend_literal:n { ps::[end] }
81   }
```

(End of definition for `__kernel_backend_align_begin:` and `__kernel_backend_align_end:.`)

`__kernel_backend_scope_begin:` Saving/restoring scope for general operations needs to be done with `dvips` positioning (try without to see this!). Thus we need the `ps:` version of the special here. As only the graphics state is ever altered within this pairing, we use the lower-cost `g`-versions.

```
82 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
83   { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { ps:gsave } }
84 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
85   { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { ps:grestore } }
```

(End of definition for `__kernel_backend_scope_begin:` and `__kernel_backend_scope_end:.`)

```
86 </dvips>
```

1.2 LuaTeX and pdfTeX backends

```
87 <*luatex | pdftex>
```

Both LuaTeX and pdfTeX write PDFs directly rather than via an intermediate file. Although there are similarities, the move of LuaTeX to have more code in Lua means we create two independent files using shared DocStrip code.

```
\_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n
\_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:e
```

This is equivalent to `\special{pdf:}` but the engine can track it. Without the `direct` keyword everything is kept in sync: the transformation matrix is set to the current point automatically. Note that this is still inside the text (BT ...ET block).

```
88 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n #1
89 {
90 <*luatex>
91   \tex_pdfextension:D literal
92 </luatex>
93 <*pdftex>
94   \tex_pdfliteral:D
95 </pdftex>
96   { \exp_not:n {#1} }
97 }
98 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n { e }
```

(End of definition for `_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n`.)

```
\_kernel_backend_literal_page:n
\_kernel_backend_literal_page:e
```

Page literals are pretty simple. To avoid an expansion, we write out by hand.

```
99 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_literal_page:n #1
100 {
101 <*luatex>
102   \tex_pdfextension:D literal ~
103 </luatex>
104 <*pdftex>
105   \tex_pdfliteral:D
106 </pdftex>
107   page { \exp_not:n {#1} }
108 }
109 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_literal_page:e #1
110 {
111 <*luatex>
112   \tex_pdfextension:D literal ~
113 </luatex>
114 <*pdftex>
115   \tex_pdfliteral:D
116 </pdftex>
117   page {#1}
118 }
```

(End of definition for `_kernel_backend_literal_page:n`.)

```
\_kernel_backend_scope_begin:
```

Higher-level interfaces for saving and restoring the graphic state.

```
\_kernel_backend_scope_end:
```

```
119 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:
120 {
121 <*luatex>
122   \tex_pdfextension:D save \scan_stop:
123 </luatex>
124 <*pdftex>
```

```

125     \tex_pdfsave:D
126 </pdftex>
127   }
128 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
129   {
130 <*luatex>
131   \tex_pdfextension:D restore \scan_stop:
132 </luatex>
133 <*pdftex>
134   \tex_pdfrestore:D
135 </pdftex>
136   }

```

(End of definition for __kernel_backend_scope_begin: and __kernel_backend_scope_end:.)

__kernel_backend_matrix:n Here the appropriate function is set up to insert an affine matrix into the PDF. With pdfTeX and LuaTeX in direct PDF output mode there is a primitive for this, which only needs the rotation/scaling/skew part.

```

137 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_matrix:n #1
138   {
139 <*luatex>
140   \tex_pdfextension:D setmatrix
141 </luatex>
142 <*pdftex>
143   \tex_pdfsetmatrix:D
144 </pdftex>
145   { \exp_not:n {#1} }
146   }
147 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__kernel_backend_matrix:n { e }

```

(End of definition for __kernel_backend_matrix:n.)

```

148 </luatex | pdftex>

```

1.3 dvipdfmx backend

```

149 <*dvipdfmx | xetex>

```

The dvipdfmx shares code with the PDF mode one (using the common section to this file) but also with XeTeX. The latter is close to identical to dvipdfmx and so all of the code here is extracted for both backends, with some `clean up` for XeTeX as required.

__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n Undocumented but equivalent to pdfTeX's `literal` keyword. It's similar to be not the same as the documented `contents` keyword as that adds a q/Q pair.

```

150 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n #1
151   { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf:literal~ #1 } }
152 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n { e }

```

(End of definition for __kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n.)

__kernel_backend_literal_page:n Whilst the manual says this is like `literal direct` in pdfTeX, it closes the BT block!

```

153 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_literal_page:n #1
154   { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf:literal~direct~ #1 } }

```

(End of definition for __kernel_backend_literal_page:n.)

`_kernel_backend_scope_begin:` Scoping is done using the backend-specific specials. We use the versions originally from `_kernel_backend_scope_end:` `xdvipdfmx (x:)` as these are well-tested “in the wild”.

```

155 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:
156   { \_kernel_backend_literal:n { x:gsave } }
157 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_scope_end:
158   { \_kernel_backend_literal:n { x:grestore } }

```

(End of definition for `_kernel_backend_scope_begin:` and `_kernel_backend_scope_end:.`)

```

159 </dviPDFmx | xetex>

```

1.4 dvisvgm backend

```

160 <*dvisvgm>

```

`_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n` Unlike the other backends, the requirements for making SVG files mean that we can’t conveniently transform all operations to the current point. That makes life a bit more tricky later as that needs to be accounted for. A new line is added after each call to help to keep the output readable for debugging.

```

161 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n #1
162   { \_kernel_backend_literal:n { dvisvgm:raw~ #1 { ?nl } } }
163 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n { e }

```

(End of definition for `_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n.`)

`\g__kernel_backend_scope_int` In SVG, we need to track scope nesting as properties attach to scopes; that requires a pair of `int` registers.

```

164 \int_new:N \g__kernel_backend_scope_int
165 \int_new:N \l__kernel_backend_scope_int

```

(End of definition for `\g__kernel_backend_scope_int` and `\l__kernel_backend_scope_int.`)

`_kernel_backend_scope_begin:` In SVG, the need to attach concepts to a scope means we need to be sure we will close all of the open scopes. That is easiest done if we only need an outer “wrapper” `begin/end` pair, and within that we apply operations as a simple scoped statements. To keep down the non-productive groups, we also have a `begin` version that does take an argument.

```

166 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:
167   {
168     \_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n { <g> }
169     \int_set_eq:NN
170       \l__kernel_backend_scope_int
171       \g__kernel_backend_scope_int
172     \group_begin:
173       \int_gset:Nn \g__kernel_backend_scope_int { 1 }
174   }
175 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_scope_end:
176   {
177     \prg_replicate:nn
178       { \g__kernel_backend_scope_int }
179     { \_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n { </g> } }
180   \group_end:
181   \int_gset_eq:NN
182     \g__kernel_backend_scope_int
183     \l__kernel_backend_scope_int
184   }

```

```

185 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:n #1
186 {
187   \__kernel_backend_literal_svg:n { <g ~ #1 > }
188   \int_set_eq:NN
189     \l__kernel_backend_scope_int
190     \g__kernel_backend_scope_int
191   \group_begin:
192     \int_gset:Nn \g__kernel_backend_scope_int { 1 }
193 }
194 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:n { e }
195 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_scope:n #1
196 {
197   \__kernel_backend_literal_svg:n { <g ~ #1 > }
198   \int_gincr:N \g__kernel_backend_scope_int
199 }
200 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__kernel_backend_scope:n { e }

```

(End of definition for __kernel_backend_scope_begin: and others.)

```

201 </dvisvgm>
202 </package>

```

2 l3backend-box implementation

```

203 <*package>
204 <@@=box>

```

2.1 dvips backend

```

205 <*dvips>

```

__box_backend_clip:N The `dvips` backend scales all absolute dimensions based on the output resolution selected and any `TEX` magnification. Thus for any operation involving absolute lengths there is a correction to make. See `normalscale` from `special.pro` for the variables, noting that here everything is saved on the stack rather than as a separate variable. Once all of that is done, the actual clipping is trivial.

```

206 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_clip:N #1
207 {
208   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
209   \__kernel_backend_align_begin:
210   \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { matrix~currentmatrix }
211   \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n
212     { Resolution~72~div~VResolution~72~div~scale }
213   \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { DVImag~dup~scale }
214   \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:e
215     {
216       0 ~
217       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { \box_dp:N #1 } ~
218       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { \box_wd:N #1 } ~
219       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { -\box_ht:N #1 - \box_dp:N #1 } ~
220       rectclip
221     }
222   \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { setmatrix }
223   \__kernel_backend_align_end:

```

```

224     \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
225     \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
226     \skip_horizontal:n { \box_wd:N #1 }
227   }

```

(End of definition for __box_backend_clip:N.)

__box_backend_rotate:Nn __box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn
 Rotating using dvips does not require that the box dimensions are altered and has a very convenient built-in operation. Zero rotation must be written as 0 not -0 so there is a quick test.

```

228 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_rotate:Nn #1#2
229   { \exp_args:Nnf \__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn #1 { \fp_eval:n {#2} } }
230 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn #1#2
231   {
232     \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
233     \__kernel_backend_align_begin:
234     \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:e
235     {
236       \fp_compare:nNnTF {#2} = \c_zero_fp
237       { 0 }
238       { \fp_eval:n { round ( -(#2) , 5 ) } } } ~
239     rotate
240   }
241   \__kernel_backend_align_end:
242   \box_use:N #1
243   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
244 }

```

(End of definition for __box_backend_rotate:Nn and __box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn.)

__box_backend_scale:Nnn The dvips backend once again has a dedicated operation we can use here.

```

245 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_scale:Nnn #1#2#3
246   {
247     \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
248     \__kernel_backend_align_begin:
249     \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:e
250     {
251       \fp_eval:n { round ( #2 , 5 ) } ~
252       \fp_eval:n { round ( #3 , 5 ) } ~
253       scale
254     }
255     \__kernel_backend_align_end:
256     \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
257     \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
258   }

```

(End of definition for __box_backend_scale:Nnn.)

```

259 </dvips>

```


2.2 LuaTeX and pdfTeX backends

260 `*luatex | pdftex`

`_box_backend_clip:N` The general method is to save the current location, define a clipping path equivalent to the bounding box, then insert the content at the current position and in a zero width box. The “real” width is then made up using a horizontal skip before tidying up. There are other approaches that can be taken (for example using XForm objects), but the logic here shares as much code as possible and uses the same conversions (and so same rounding errors) in all cases.

```

261 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_box_backend_clip:N #1
262 {
263   \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:
264   \_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:e
265   {
266     0~
267     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { -\box_dp:N #1 } ~
268     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { \box_wd:N #1 } ~
269     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { \box_ht:N #1 + \box_dp:N #1 } ~
270     re~W~n
271   }
272   \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
273   \_kernel_backend_scope_end:
274   \skip_horizontal:n { \box_wd:N #1 }
275 }

```

(End of definition for `_box_backend_clip:N`.)

`_box_backend_rotate:Nn` Rotations are set using an affine transformation matrix which therefore requires sine/cosine values not the angle itself. We store the rounded values to avoid rounding twice. There are also a couple of comparisons to ensure that `-0` is not written to the output, as this avoids any issues with problematic display programs. Note that numbers are compared to 0 after rounding.

```

276 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_box_backend_rotate:Nn #1#2
277 { \exp_args:Nnf \_box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn #1 { \fp_eval:n {#2} } }
278 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn #1#2
279 {
280   \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:
281   \box_set_wd:Nn #1 { Opt }
282   \fp_set:Nn \l__box_backend_cos_fp { round ( cosd ( #2 ) , 5 ) }
283   \fp_compare:nNnT \l__box_backend_cos_fp = \c_zero_fp
284     { \fp_zero:N \l__box_backend_cos_fp }
285   \fp_set:Nn \l__box_backend_sin_fp { round ( sind ( #2 ) , 5 ) }
286   \_kernel_backend_matrix:e
287   {
288     \fp_use:N \l__box_backend_cos_fp \c_space_tl
289     \fp_compare:nNnTF \l__box_backend_sin_fp = \c_zero_fp
290       { 0~0 }
291       {
292         \fp_use:N \l__box_backend_sin_fp
293         \c_space_tl
294         \fp_eval:n { -\l__box_backend_sin_fp }
295       }
296     \c_space_tl

```

```

297         \fp_use:N \l__box_backend_cos_fp
298     }
299     \box_use:N #1
300     \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
301 }
302 \fp_new:N \l__box_backend_cos_fp
303 \fp_new:N \l__box_backend_sin_fp

```

(End of definition for `__box_backend_rotate:Nn` and others.)

`__box_backend_scale:Nnn` The same idea as for rotation but without the complexity of signs and cosines.

```

304 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_scale:Nnn #1#2#3
305 {
306     \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
307     \__kernel_backend_matrix:e
308     {
309         \fp_eval:n { round ( #2 , 5 ) } ~
310         0~0~
311         \fp_eval:n { round ( #3 , 5 ) }
312     }
313     \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
314     \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
315 }

```

(End of definition for `__box_backend_scale:Nnn`.)

316 `</luatex | pdftex>`

2.3 dvipdfmx/X_YTeX backend

317 `<*dvipdfmx | xetex>`

`__box_backend_clip:N` The code here is identical to that for LuaTeX/pdfTeX: unlike rotation and scaling, there is no higher-level support in the backend for clipping.

```

318 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_clip:N #1
319 {
320     \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
321     \__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:e
322     {
323         0~
324         \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { -\box_dp:N #1 } ~
325         \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { \box_wd:N #1 } ~
326         \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { \box_ht:N #1 + \box_dp:N #1 } ~
327         re~W~n
328     }
329     \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
330     \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
331     \skip_horizontal:n { \box_wd:N #1 }
332 }

```

(End of definition for `__box_backend_clip:N`.)

`__box_backend_rotate:Nn` `__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn` Rotating in dvipdfmx/X_YTeX can be implemented using either PDF or backend-specific code. The former approach however is not “aware” of the content of boxes: this means that any embedded links would not be adjusted by the rotation. As such, the backend-native approach is preferred: the code therefore is similar (though not identical) to the

dvips version (notice the rotation angle here is positive). As for dvips, zero rotation is written as 0 not -0.

```

333 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_rotate:Nn #1#2
334 { \exp_args:Nnf \__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn #1 { \fp_eval:n {#2} } }
335 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn #1#2
336 {
337   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
338   \__kernel_backend_literal:e
339   {
340     x:rotate~
341     \fp_compare:nNnTF {#2} = \c_zero_fp
342     { 0 }
343     { \fp_eval:n { round ( #2 , 5 ) } } }
344   }
345   \box_use:N #1
346   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
347 }

```

(End of definition for __box_backend_rotate:Nn and __box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn.)

__box_backend_scale:Nnn Much the same idea for scaling: use the higher-level backend operation to allow for box content.

```

348 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_scale:Nnn #1#2#3
349 {
350   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
351   \__kernel_backend_literal:e
352   {
353     x:scale~
354     \fp_eval:n { round ( #2 , 5 ) } ~
355     \fp_eval:n { round ( #3 , 5 ) }
356   }
357   \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
358   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
359 }

```

(End of definition for __box_backend_scale:Nnn.)

```
360 </dviptfm|xetex>
```

2.4 dvisvgm backend

```
361 <*dvisvgm>
```

__box_backend_clip:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int Clipping in SVG is more involved than with other backends. The first issue is that the clipping path must be defined separately from where it is used, so we need to track how many paths have applied. The naming here uses l3cp as the namespace with a number following. Rather than use a rectangular operation, we define the path manually as this allows it to have a depth: easier than the alternative approach of shifting content up and down using scopes to allow for the depth of the \TeX box and keep the reference point the same!

```

362 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_clip:N #1
363 {
364   \int_gincr:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int
365   \__kernel_backend_literal_svg:e

```

```

366     { < clipPath-id = " l3cp \int_use:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int " > }
367 \__kernel_backend_literal_svg:e
368     {
369     <
370         path ~ d =
371         "
372             M ~ 0 ~
373             \dim_to_decimal:n { -\box_dp:N #1 } ~
374             L ~ \dim_to_decimal:n { \box_wd:N #1 } ~
375             \dim_to_decimal:n { -\box_dp:N #1 } ~
376             L ~ \dim_to_decimal:n { \box_wd:N #1 } ~
377             \dim_to_decimal:n { \box_ht:N #1 + \box_dp:N #1 } ~
378             L ~ 0 ~
379             \dim_to_decimal:n { \box_ht:N #1 + \box_dp:N #1 } ~
380             Z
381         "
382     />
383     }
384 \__kernel_backend_literal_svg:n
385 { < /clipPath > }

```

In general the SVG set up does not try to transform coordinates to the current point. For clipping we need to do that, so have a transformation here to get us to the right place, and a matching one just before the \TeX box is inserted to get things back on track. The clip path needs to come between those two such that if lines up with the current point, as does the \TeX box.

```

386 \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:n
387 {
388     transform =
389     "
390         translate ( { ?x } , { ?y } ) ~
391         scale ( 1 , -1 )
392     "
393 }
394 \__kernel_backend_scope:e
395 {
396     clip-path =
397     "url ( \c_hash_str l3cp \int_use:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int ) "
398 }
399 \__kernel_backend_scope:n
400 {
401     transform =
402     "
403         scale ( -1 , 1 ) ~
404         translate ( { ?x } , { ?y } ) ~
405         scale ( -1 , -1 )
406     "
407 }
408 \box_use:N #1
409 \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
410 }
411 \int_new:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int

```

(End of definition for $__box_backend_clip:N$ and $__kernel_clip_path_int$.)

`_box_backend_rotate:Nn` Rotation has a dedicated operation which includes a centre-of-rotation optional pair. That can be picked up from the backend syntax, so there is no need to worry about the transformation matrix.

```

412 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_box_backend_rotate:Nn #1#2
413 {
414   \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:e
415   {
416     transform =
417     "
418       rotate
419       ( \fp_eval:n { round ( -(#2) , 5 ) } , ~ { ?x } , ~ { ?y } )
420     "
421   }
422   \box_use:N #1
423   \_kernel_backend_scope_end:
424 }

```

(End of definition for `_box_backend_rotate:Nn`.)

`_box_backend_scale:Nnn` In contrast to rotation, we have to account for the current position in this case. That is done using a couple of translations in addition to the scaling (which is therefore done backward with a flip).

```

425 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_box_backend_scale:Nnn #1#2#3
426 {
427   \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:e
428   {
429     transform =
430     "
431       translate ( { ?x } , { ?y } ) ~
432       scale
433       (
434         \fp_eval:n { round ( -#2 , 5 ) } ,
435         \fp_eval:n { round ( -#3 , 5 ) }
436       ) ~
437       translate ( { ?x } , { ?y } ) ~
438       scale ( -1 )
439     "
440   }
441   \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
442   \_kernel_backend_scope_end:
443 }

```

(End of definition for `_box_backend_scale:Nnn`.)

```

444 </divisvgn>
445 </package>

```

3 I3backend-color implementation

```

446 <*package>
447 <@@=color>

```

Color support is split into parts: collecting data from $\text{\LaTeX} 2_{\epsilon}$, the color stack, general color, separations, and color for drawings. We have different approaches in each

backend, and have some choices to make about `dvipdfmx/XYTeX` in particular. Whilst it is in some ways convenient to use the same approach in multiple backends, the fact that `dvipdfmx/XYTeX` is PDF-based means it (largely) sticks closer to direct PDF output.

3.1 The color stack

For PDF-based engines, we have a color stack available inside the specials. This is used for concepts beyond color itself: it is needed to manage the graphics state generally. Although `dvipdfmx/XYTeX` have multiple color stacks in recent releases, the way these interact with the original single stack and with other graphic state operations means that currently it is not feasible to use the multiple stacks.

3.1.1 Common code

```
448 <*luatex | pdftex>
```

`\l__color_backend_stack_int` For tracking which stack is in use where multiple stacks are used: currently just `pdfTeX/LuaTeX` but at some future stage may also cover `dvipdfmx/XYTeX`.

```
449 \int_new:N \l__color_backend_stack_int
```

(End of definition for `\l__color_backend_stack_int`.)

```
450 </luatex | pdftex>
```

3.1.2 LuaTeX and pdfTeX

```
451 <*luatex | pdftex>
```

`_kernel_color_backend_stack_init:Nnn`

```
452 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_color_backend_stack_init:Nnn #1#2#3
453   {
454     \int_const:Nn #1
455     {
456 <*luatex>
457     \tex_pdffeedback:D colorstackinit ~
458 </luatex>
459 <*pdftex>
460     \tex_pdfcolorstackinit:D
461 </pdftex>
462     \tl_if_blank:nF {#2} { #2 ~ }
463     {#3}
464   }
465 }
```

(End of definition for `_kernel_color_backend_stack_init:Nnn`.)

`_kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn`

`_kernel_color_backend_stack_pop:n`

```
466 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn #1#2
467   {
468 <*luatex>
469     \tex_pdfextension:D colorstack ~
470 </luatex>
471 <*pdftex>
472     \tex_pdfcolorstack:D
473 </pdftex>
474     \int_eval:n {#1} ~ push ~ {#2}
```

```

475 }
476 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_color_backend_stack_pop:n #1
477 {
478 <*luatex>
479   \tex_pdfextension:D colorstack ~
480 </luatex>
481 <*pdftex>
482   \tex_pdfcolorstack:D
483 </pdftex>
484   \int_eval:n {#1} ~ pop \scan_stop:
485 }

```

(End of definition for __kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nm and __kernel_color_backend_stack_pop:n.)

```
486 </luatex | pdftex>
```

3.2 General color

3.2.1 dvips-style

```
487 <*dvips | dvisvgm>
```

Push the data to the stack. In the case of dvips also saves the drawing color in raw PostScript. The spot model is for handling data in classical format.

```

\__color_backend_select_cmyk:n
\__color_backend_select_gray:n
\__color_backend_select_named:n
\__color_backend_select_rgb:n
\__color_backend_select:n
\__color_backend_reset:
488 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_cmyk:n #1
489 { \__color_backend_select:n { cmyk ~ #1 } }
490 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_gray:n #1
491 { \__color_backend_select:n { gray ~ #1 } }
492 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_named:n #1
493 { \__color_backend_select:n { ~ #1 } }
494 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_rgb:n #1
495 { \__color_backend_select:n { rgb ~ #1 } }
496 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select:n #1
497 {
498   \__kernel_backend_literal:n { color~push~ #1 }
499 <*dvips>
500   \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { /color.sc ~ { } ~ def }
501 </dvips>
502 }
503 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_reset:
504 { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { color~pop } }

```

(End of definition for __color_backend_select_cmyk:n and others.)

```
505 </dvips | dvisvgm>
```

3.2.2 LuaTeX and pdfTeX

```
506 <*luatex | pdftex>
```

```

\l__color_backend_fill_tl
\l__color_backend_stroke_tl
507 \tl_new:N \l__color_backend_fill_tl
508 \tl_new:N \l__color_backend_stroke_tl
509 \tl_set:Nn \l__color_backend_fill_tl { 0 ~ g }
510 \tl_set:Nn \l__color_backend_stroke_tl { 0 ~ G }

```

(End of definition for `\l__color_backend_fill_tl` and `\l__color_backend_stroke_tl`.)

```

\__color_backend_select_cmyk:n Store the values then pass to the stack.
\__color_backend_select_gray:n 511 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_cmyk:n #1
\__color_backend_select_rgb:n 512 { \__color_backend_select:nn { #1 ~ k } { #1 ~ K } }
\__color_backend_select:nn 513 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_gray:n #1
\__color_backend_reset: 514 { \__color_backend_select:nn { #1 ~ g } { #1 ~ G } }
515 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_rgb:n #1
516 { \__color_backend_select:nn { #1 ~ rg } { #1 ~ RG } }
517 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select:nn #1#2
518 {
519   \tl_set:Nn \l__color_backend_fill_tl {#1}
520   \tl_set:Nn \l__color_backend_stroke_tl {#2}
521   \__kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn \l__color_backend_stack_int { #1 ~ #2 }
522 }
523 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_reset:
524 { \__kernel_color_backend_stack_pop:n \l__color_backend_stack_int }

```

(End of definition for `__color_backend_select_cmyk:n` and others.)

525 `</luatex | pdftex>`

3.2.3 dvipdfx/XqTeX

These backends have the most possible approaches: it recognises both `dvips`-based color specials and its own format, plus one can include PDF statements directly. Recent releases also have a color stack approach similar to `pdfTeX`. Of the stack methods, the dedicated the most versatile is the latter as it can cover all of the use cases we have. However, at present this interacts problematically with any color on the original stack. We therefore stick to a single-stack approach here.

526 `<*dvipdfmx | xetex>`

```

\__color_backend_select:n Using the single stack is relatively easy as there is only one route.
\__color_backend_select_cmyk:n 527 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select:n #1
\__color_backend_select_gray:n 528 { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf : bc ~ [ #1 ] } }
\__color_backend_select_rgb:n 529 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_select_cmyk:n \__color_backend_select:n
\__color_backend_reset: 530 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_select_gray:n \__color_backend_select:n
531 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_select_rgb:n \__color_backend_select:n
532 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_reset:
533 { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf : ec } }

```

(End of definition for `__color_backend_select:n` and others.)

`__color_backend_select_named:n` For classical named colors, the only value we should get is `Black`.

```

534 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_named:n #1
535 {
536   \str_if_eq:nnTF {#1} { Black }
537     { \__color_backend_select_gray:n { 0 } }
538     { \msg_error:nnn { color } { unknown-named-color } {#1} }
539 }
540 \msg_new:nnn { color } { unknown-named-color }
541 { Named-color~'#1'~is~not~known. }

```

(End of definition for `__color_backend_select_named:n`.)

542 `</dvipdfmx | xetex>`

3.3 Separations

Here, life gets interesting and we need essentially one approach per backend.

```
543 <*dvipdfmx | luatex | pdftex | xetex | dvips>
```

But we start with some functionality needed for both PostScript and PDF based backends.

```
\g_color_backend_colorant_prop
```

```
544 \prop_new:N \g_color_backend_colorant_prop
```

(End of definition for \g_color_backend_colorant_prop.)

```
\_color_backend_devicen_colorants:n
```

```
\_color_backend_devicen_colorants:w
```

```
545 \cs_new:Npe \_color_backend_devicen_colorants:n #1
```

```
546 {
```

```
547   \exp_not:N \tl_if_blank:nF {#1}
```

```
548   {
```

```
549     \c_space_tl
```

```
550     << ~
```

```
551       /Colorants ~
```

```
552       << ~
```

```
553         \exp_not:N \_color_backend_devicen_colorants:w #1 ~
```

```
554         \exp_not:N \q_recursion_tail \c_space_tl
```

```
555         \exp_not:N \q_recursion_stop
```

```
556       >> ~
```

```
557     >>
```

```
558   }
```

```
559 }
```

```
560 \cs_new:Npn \_color_backend_devicen_colorants:w #1 ~
```

```
561 {
```

```
562   \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop:n {#1}
```

```
563   \prop_if_in:NnT \g_color_backend_colorant_prop {#1}
```

```
564   {
```

```
565     #1 ~
```

```
566     \prop_item:Nn \g_color_backend_colorant_prop {#1} ~
```

```
567   }
```

```
568   \_color_backend_devicen_colorants:w
```

```
569 }
```

(End of definition for _color_backend_devicen_colorants:n and _color_backend_devicen_colorants:w.)

```
570 </dvipdfmx | luatex | pdftex | xetex | dvips>
```

```
571 <*dvips>
```

```
\_color_backend_select_separation:nn
```

```
\_color_backend_select_devicen:nn
```

```
572 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_select_separation:nn #1#2
```

```
573   { \_color_backend_select:n { separation ~ #1 ~ #2 } }
```

```
574 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_select_devicen:nn \_color_backend_select_separation:nn
```

(End of definition for _color_backend_select_separation:nn and _color_backend_select_devicen:nn.)

```
\_color_backend_select_iccbased:nn
```

No support.

```
575 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_select_iccbased:nn #1#2 { }
```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_select_iccbased:nn`.)

```

\color_backend_separation_init:nmnn
\color_backend_separation_init:neenn
\color_backend_separation_init_aux:nmnnn
\color_backend_separation_init_DeviceCMYK:nnn
\color_backend_separation_init_DeviceGray:nnn
\color_backend_separation_init_DeviceRGB:nnn
\color_backend_separation_init_Device:Nn
  \color_backend_separation_init:nnn
\color_backend_separation_init_count:n
\color_backend_separation_init_count:w
  \color_backend_separation_init:nmnn
  \color_backend_separation_init:w
  \color_backend_separation_init:n
  \color_backend_separation_init:nw
\color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnn

Initialising here means creating a small header set up plus massaging some data. This
comes about as we have to deal with PDF-focussed data, which makes most sense “higher-
up”. The approach is based on ideas from https://tex.stackexchange.com/q/560093
plus using the PostScript manual for other aspects.

576 \cs_new_protected:Npe \_color_backend_separation_init:nmnnn #1#2#3#4#5
577 {
578   \bool_if:NT \g__kernel_backend_header_bool
579   {
580     \exp_not:N \exp_args:Ne \_kernel_backend_first_shipout:n
581     {
582       \exp_not:N \_color_backend_separation_init_aux:nmnnn
583       { \exp_not:N \int_use:N \g__color_model_int }
584       {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5}
585     }
586     \prop_gput:Nee \exp_not:N \g__color_backend_colorant_prop
587     { / \exp_not:N \str_convert_pdfname:n {#1} }
588     {
589       << ~
590         /setcolorspace ~ {} ~
591       >> ~ begin ~
592         color \exp_not:N \int_use:N \g__color_model_int \c_space_tl
593       end
594     }
595   }
596 }
597 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_color_backend_separation_init:nmnnn { nee }
598 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_separation_init_aux:nmnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6
599 {
600   \_kernel_backend_literal:e
601   {
602     !
603     TeXDict ~ begin ~
604     /color #1
605     {
606       [ ~
607         /Separation ~ ( \str_convert_pdfname:n {#2} ) ~
608         [ ~ #3 ~ ] ~
609         {
610           \cs_if_exist_use:cF { \_color_backend_separation_init_ #3 :nnn }
611           { \_color_backend_separation_init:nnn }
612           {#4} {#5} {#6}
613         }
614       ] ~ setcolorspace
615     } ~ def ~
616   end
617 }
618 }
619 \cs_new:cpn { \_color_backend_separation_init_ /DeviceCMYK :nnn } #1#2#3
620 { \_color_backend_separation_init_Device:Nn 4 {#3} }
621 \cs_new:cpn { \_color_backend_separation_init_ /DeviceGray :nnn } #1#2#3
622 { \_color_backend_separation_init_Device:Nn 1 {#3} }
623 \cs_new:cpn { \_color_backend_separation_init_ /DeviceRGB :nnn } #1#2#3

```

```

624 { \_color_backend_separation_init_Device:Nn 2 {#3} }
625 \cs_new:Npn \_color_backend_separation_init_Device:Nn #1#2
626 {
627   #2 ~
628   \prg_replicate:nn {#1}
629   { #1 ~ index ~ mul ~ #1 ~ 1 ~ roll ~ }
630   \int_eval:n { #1 + 1 } ~ -1 ~ roll ~ pop
631 }

```

For the generic case, we cannot use /FunctionType 2 unfortunately, so we have to code that idea up in PostScript. Here, we will therefore assume that a range is *always* given. First, we count values in each argument: at the backend level, we can assume there are always well-behaved with spaces present.

```

632 \cs_new:Npn \_color_backend_separation_init:nnn #1#2#3
633 {
634   \exp_args:Ne \_color_backend_separation_init:nnnn
635   { \_color_backend_separation_init_count:n {#2} }
636   {#1} {#2} {#3}
637 }
638 \cs_new:Npn \_color_backend_separation_init_count:n #1
639 { \int_eval:n { 0 \_color_backend_separation_init_count:w #1 ~ \s_color_stop } }
640 \cs_new:Npn \_color_backend_separation_init_count:w #1 ~ #2 \s_color_stop
641 {
642   +1
643   \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
644   { \_color_backend_separation_init_count:w #2 \s_color_stop }
645 }

```

Now we implement the algorithm. In the terms in the PostScript manual, we have $\mathbf{N} = 1$ and $\mathbf{Domain} = [0 \ 1]$, with \mathbf{Range} as #2, $\mathbf{C0}$ as #3 and $\mathbf{C1}$ as #4, with the number of output components in #1. So all we have to do is implement $y_i = \mathbf{C0}_i + x(\mathbf{C1}_i - \mathbf{C0}_i)$ with lots of stack manipulation, then check the ranges. That's done by adding everything to the stack first, then using the fact we know all of the offsets. As manipulating the stack is tricky, we start by re-formatting the $\mathbf{C0}$ and $\mathbf{C1}$ arrays to be interleaved, and add a 0 to each pair: this is used to keep the stack of constant length while we are doing the first pass of mathematics. We then working through that list, calculating from the last to the first value before tidying up by removing all of the input values. We do that by first copying all of the final y values to the end of the stack, then rolling everything so we can pop the now-unneeded material.

```

646 \cs_new:Npn \_color_backend_separation_init:nnnn #1#2#3#4
647 {
648   \_color_backend_separation_init:w #3 ~ \s_color_stop #4 ~ \s_color_stop
649   \prg_replicate:nn {#1}
650   {
651     pop ~ 1 ~ index ~ neg ~ 1 ~ index ~ add ~
652     \int_eval:n { 3 * #1 } ~ index ~ mul ~
653     2 ~ index ~ add ~
654     \int_eval:n { 3 * #1 } ~ #1 ~ roll ~
655   }
656   \int_step_function:nnnN {#1} { -1 } { 1 }
657   \_color_backend_separation_init:n
658   \int_eval:n { 4 * #1 + 1 } ~ #1 ~ roll ~
659   \prg_replicate:nn { 3 * #1 + 1 } { pop ~ }
660   \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}

```

```

661     { \_color_backend_separation_init:nw {#1} #2 ~ \s_color_stop }
662   }
663 \cs_new:Npn \_color_backend_separation_init:w
664   #1 ~ #2 \s_color_stop #3 ~ #4 \s_color_stop
665   {
666     #1 ~ #3 ~ 0 ~
667     \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
668     { \_color_backend_separation_init:w #2 \s_color_stop #4 \s_color_stop }
669   }
670 \cs_new:Npn \_color_backend_separation_init:n #1
671   { \int_eval:n { #1 * 2 } ~ index ~ }

```

Finally, we deal with the range limit if required. This is handled by splitting the range into pairs. It's then just a question of doing the comparisons, this time dropping everything except the desired result.

```

672 \cs_new:Npn \_color_backend_separation_init:nw #1#2 ~ #3 ~ #4 \s_color_stop
673   {
674     #2 ~ #3 ~
675     2 ~ index ~ 2 ~ index ~ lt ~
676     { ~ pop ~ exch ~ pop ~ } ~
677     { ~
678       2 ~ index ~ 1 ~ index ~ gt ~
679       { ~ exch ~ pop ~ exch ~ pop ~ } ~
680       { ~ pop ~ pop ~ } ~
681       ifelse ~
682     }
683     ifelse ~
684     #1 ~ 1 ~ roll ~
685     \tl_if_blank:nF {#4}
686     { \_color_backend_separation_init:nw {#1} #4 \s_color_stop }
687   }

```

CIELAB support uses the detail from the PostScript reference, page 227; other than that block of PostScript, this is the same as for PDF-based routes.

```

688 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnn #1#2#3
689   {
690     \_color_backend_separation_init:neenn
691     {#2}
692     {
693       /CIEBasedABC ~
694       << ~
695       /RangeABC ~ [ ~ \c_color_model_range_CIELAB_tl \c_space_tl ] ~
696       /DecodeABC ~
697       [ ~
698         { ~ 16 ~ add ~ 116 ~ div ~ } ~ bind ~
699         { ~ 500 ~ div ~ } ~ bind ~
700         { ~ 200 ~ div ~ } ~ bind ~
701       ] ~
702       /MatrixABC ~ [ ~ 1 ~ 1 ~ 1 ~ 1 ~ 0 ~ 0 ~ 0 ~ 0 ~ -1 ~ ] ~
703       /DecodeLMN ~
704       [ ~
705         { ~
706           dup ~ 6 ~ 29 ~ div ~ ge ~
707           { ~ dup ~ dup ~ mul ~ mul ~ } ~
708           { ~ 4 ~ 29 ~ div ~ sub ~ 108 ~ 841 ~ div ~ mul ~ } ~

```

```

709         ifelse ~
710         0.9505 ~ mul ~
711     } ~ bind ~
712     { ~
713         dup ~ 6 ~ 29 ~ div ~ ge ~
714         { ~ dup ~ dup ~ mul ~ mul ~ } ~
715         { ~ 4 ~ 29 ~ div ~ sub ~ 108 ~ 841 ~ div ~ mul ~ } ~
716         ifelse ~
717     } ~ bind ~
718     { ~
719         dup ~ 6 ~ 29 ~ div ~ ge ~
720         { ~ dup ~ dup ~ mul ~ mul ~ } ~
721         { ~ 4 ~ 29 ~ div ~ sub ~ 108 ~ 841 ~ div ~ mul ~ } ~
722         ifelse ~
723         1.0890 ~ mul ~
724     } ~ bind
725 ] ~
726 /WhitePoint ~
727 [ ~ \tl_use:c { c__color_model_whitepoint_CIELAB_ #1 _tl } ~ ] ~
728 >>
729 }
730 { \c__color_model_range_CIELAB_tl }
731 { 100 ~ 0 ~ 0 }
732 {#3}
733 }

```

(End of definition for `__color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn` and others.)

`__color_backend_devicen_init:nm` Trivial as almost all of the work occurs in the shared code.

```

734 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_devicen_init:nm #1#2#3
735 {
736     \__kernel_backend_literal:e
737     {
738         !
739         TeXDict ~ begin ~
740         /color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int
741         {
742             [ ~
743                 /DeviceN ~
744                 [ ~ #1 ~ ] ~
745                 #2 ~
746                 { ~ #3 ~ } ~
747                 \__color_backend_devicen_colorants:n {#1}
748             ] ~ setcolorspace
749         } ~ def ~
750     end
751 }
752 }

```

(End of definition for `__color_backend_devicen_init:nm`.)

`__color_backend_iccbased_init:nm` No support at present.

```

753 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_iccbased_init:nm #1#2#3 { }

```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn`.)

754 `</dvips>`

755 `<*dvisvgm>`

`_color_backend_select_separation:nn` No support at present.

`_color_backend_select_devicen:nn` 756 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _color_backend_select_separation:nn #1#2 { }`

757 `\cs_new_eq:NN _color_backend_select_devicen:nn _color_backend_select_separation:nn`

(End of definition for `_color_backend_select_separation:nn` and `_color_backend_select_devicen:nn`.)

`_color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn` No support at present.

`_color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnn`

758 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn #1#2#3#4#5 { }`

759 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnnnn #1#2#3 { }`

(End of definition for `_color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn` and `_color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnn`.)

`_color_backend_select_iccbased:nn` As detailed in <https://www.w3.org/TR/css-color-4/#at-profile>, we can apply a color profile using CSS. As we have a local file, we use a relative URL.

760 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _color_backend_select_iccbased:nn #1#2`

761 `{`

762 `_kernel_backend_literal_svg:e`

763 `{`

764 `<style>`

765 `@color-profile ~`

766 `\str_if_eq:nnTF {#2} { cmyk }`

767 `{ device-cmyk }`

768 `{ --color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int }`

769 `\c_space_tl`

770 `{`

771 `src:("#1")`

772 `}`

773 `</style>`

774 `}`

775 `}`

(End of definition for `_color_backend_select_iccbased:nn`.)

776 `</dvisvgm>`

777 `<*dviptfm | luatex | pdftex | xetex>`

`_color_backend_select_separation:nn`

`_color_backend_select_devicen:nn`

778 `<*dviptfm | xetex>`

779 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _color_backend_select_separation:nn #1#2`

780 `{ _kernel_backend_literal:e { pdf : bc ~ \pdf_object_ref:n {#1} ~ [#2] } }`

781 `</dviptfm | xetex>`

782 `<*luatex | pdftex>`

783 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _color_backend_select_separation:nn #1#2`

784 `{ _color_backend_select:nn { /#1 ~ cs ~ #2 ~ scn } { /#1 ~ CS ~ #2 ~ SCN } }`

785 `</luatex | pdftex>`

786 `\cs_new_eq:NN _color_backend_select_devicen:nn _color_backend_select_separation:nn`

787 `\cs_new_eq:NN _color_backend_select_iccbased:nn _color_backend_select_separation:nn`

(End of definition for `_color_backend_select_separation:nn`, `_color_backend_select_devicen:nn`, and `_color_backend_select_iccbased:nn`.)

`_color_backend_init_resource:n` Resource initiation comes up a few times. For `dvipdfmx/XYTeX`, we skip this as at present it's handled by the backend.

```

788 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_init_resource:n #1
789 {
790 <*luatex | pdftex>
791   \bool_lazy_and:nnT
792     { \cs_if_exist_p:N \pdfmanagement_if_active_p: }
793     { \pdfmanagement_if_active_p: }
794   {
795     \use:e
796     {
797       \pdfmanagement_add:nnn
798         { Page / Resources / ColorSpace }
799         { #1 }
800         { \pdf_object_ref_last: }
801     }
802   }
803 </luatex | pdftex>
804 }

```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_init_resource:n`.)

`_color_backend_separation_init:n` Initialising the PDF structures needs two parts: creating an object containing the “real” name of the Separation, then adding a reference to that to each page. We use a separate object for the tint transformation following the model in the PDF reference. The object here for the color needs to be named as that way it's accessible to `dvipdfmx/XYTeX`.

```

805 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_separation_init:n #1#2#3#4#5
806 {
807   \pdf_object_unnamed_write:ne { dict }
808   {
809     /FunctionType ~ 2
810     /Domain ~ [0 ~ 1]
811     \tl_if_blank:nF {#3} { /Range ~ [#3] }
812     /CO ~ [#4] ~
813     /C1 ~ [#5] /N ~ 1
814   }
815   \exp_args:Ne \_color_backend_separation_init:nn
816     { \str_convert_pdfname:n {#1} } {#2}
817   \_color_backend_init_resource:n { color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int }
818 }
819 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_separation_init:nn #1#2
820 {
821   \use:e
822   {
823     \pdf_object_new:n { color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int }
824     \pdf_object_write:nnn { color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int } { array }
825     { /Separation /#1 ~ #2 ~ \pdf_object_ref_last: }
826   }
827   \prop_gput:Nne \g__color_backend_colorant_prop { /#1 }
828   { \pdf_object_ref_last: }
829 }

```

For CIELAB colors, we need one object per document for the illuminant, plus initialisation of the color space referencing that object.

```

830 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnn #1#2#3
831 {
832   \pdf_object_if_exist:nF { __color_illuminant_CIELAB_ #1 }
833   {
834     \pdf_object_new:n { __color_illuminant_CIELAB_ #1 }
835     \pdf_object_write:nne { __color_illuminant_CIELAB_ #1 } { array }
836     {
837       /Lab ~
838       <<
839       /WhitePoint ~
840       [ \tl_use:c { c__color_model_whitepoint_CIELAB_ #1 _t1 } ]
841       /Range ~ [ \c__color_model_range_CIELAB_t1 ]
842       >>
843     }
844   }
845   \__color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn
846   {#2}
847   { \pdf_object_ref:n { __color_illuminant_CIELAB_ #1 } }
848   { \c__color_model_range_CIELAB_t1 }
849   { 100 ~ 0 ~ 0 }
850   {#3}
851 }

```

(End of definition for __color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn, __color_backend_separation_init:nn, and __color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnn.)

__color_backend_devicen_init:nnn Similar to the Separations case, but with an arbitrary function for the alternative space work.
 __color_backend_devicen_init:w

```

852 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_devicen_init:nnn #1#2#3
853 {
854   \pdf_object_unnamed_write:ne { stream }
855   {
856     {
857       /FunctionType ~ 4 ~
858       /Domain ~
859       [ ~
860         \prg_replicate:nn
861         { 0 \__color_backend_devicen_init:w #1 ~ \s__color_stop }
862         { 0 ~ 1 ~ }
863       ] ~
864       /Range ~
865       [ ~
866         \str_case:nn {#2}
867         {
868           { /DeviceCMYK } { 0 ~ 1 ~ 0 ~ 1 ~ 0 ~ 1 ~ 0 ~ 1 }
869           { /DeviceGray } { 0 ~ 1 }
870           { /DeviceRGB } { 0 ~ 1 ~ 0 ~ 1 ~ 0 ~ 1 }
871         } ~
872       ]
873     }
874     { {#3} }
875   }
876   \use:e
877   {

```



```

878     \pdf_object_new:n { color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int }
879     \pdf_object_write:nnn { color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int } { array }
880     {
881         /DeviceN ~
882         [ ~ #1 ~ ] ~
883         #2 ~
884         \pdf_object_ref_last:
885         \__color_backend_devicen_colorants:n {#1}
886     }
887 }
888 \__color_backend_init_resource:n { color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int }
889 }
890 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_devicen_init:w #1 ~ #2 \s__color_stop
891 {
892     + 1
893     \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
894     { \__color_backend_devicen_init:w #2 \s__color_stop }
895 }

```

(End of definition for __color_backend_devicen_init:nnn and __color_backend_devicen_init:w.)

__color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn Lots of data to save here: we only want to do that once per file, so track it by name.

```

896 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn #1#2#3
897 {
898     \pdf_object_if_exist:nF { __color_icc_ #1 }
899     {
900         \pdf_object_new:n { __color_icc_ #1 }
901         \pdf_object_write:nne { __color_icc_ #1 } { fstream }
902         {
903             {
904                 /N ~ \exp_not:n { #2 } ~
905                 \tl_if_empty:nF { #3 } { /Range~[ #3 ] }
906             }
907             {#1}
908         }
909     }
910     \pdf_object_unnamed_write:ne { array }
911     { /ICCBased ~ \pdf_object_ref:n { __color_icc_ #1 } }
912     \__color_backend_init_resource:n { color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int }
913 }

```

(End of definition for __color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn.)

__color_backend_iccbased_device:nnn This is very similar to setting up a color space: the only part we add to the page resources differently.

```

914 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_iccbased_device:nnn #1#2#3
915 {
916     \pdf_object_if_exist:nF { __color_icc_ #1 }
917     {
918         \pdf_object_new:n { __color_icc_ #1 }
919         \pdf_object_write:nnn { __color_icc_ #1 } { fstream }
920         {
921             { /N ~ #3 }
922             {#1}

```

```

923     }
924   }
925   \pdf_object_unnamed_write:ne { array }
926     { /ICCBased ~ \pdf_object_ref:n { __color_icc_ #1 } }
927   \__color_backend_init_resource:n { Default #2 }
928 }

```

(End of definition for `__color_backend_iccbased_device:nnn`.)

```

929 </dviptfm | luatex | pdftex | xetex>

```

3.4 Fill and stroke color

Here, `dvipdfmx/XqTeX` we write direct PDF specials for the fill, and only use the stack for the stroke color (see above for comments on why we cannot use multiple stacks with these backends). `LuaTeX` and `pdfTeX` have multiple stacks that can deal with fill and stroke. For `dvips` we have to manage fill and stroke color ourselves. We also handle `dvisvgm` independently, as there we can create SVG directly.

```

930 <*dviptfm | xetex>

```

```

\__color_backend_fill:n
\__color_backend_fill_cmyk:n
\__color_backend_fill_gray:n
\__color_backend_fill_rgb:n
\__color_backend_stroke:n
  \__color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n
  \__color_backend_stroke_gray:n
  \__color_backend_stroke_rgb:n
931 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill:n #1
932   { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf : bc ~ fill ~ [ #1 ] } }
933 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_fill_cmyk:n \__color_backend_fill:n
934 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_fill_gray:n \__color_backend_fill:n
935 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_fill_rgb:n \__color_backend_fill:n
936 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke:n #1
937   { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf : bc ~ stroke ~ [ #1 ] } }
938 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n \__color_backend_stroke:n
939 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_stroke_gray:n \__color_backend_stroke:n
940 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_stroke_rgb:n \__color_backend_stroke:n

```

(End of definition for `__color_backend_fill:n` and others.)

```

\__color_backend_fill_separation:nn
\__color_backend_stroke_separation:nn
\__color_backend_fill_devicen:nn
\__color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn
941 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill_separation:nn #1#2
942   {
943     \__kernel_backend_literal:e
944     { pdf : bc ~ fill ~ \pdf_object_ref:n {#1} ~ [ #2 ] }
945   }
946 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_separation:nn #1#2
947   {
948     \__kernel_backend_literal:e
949     { pdf : bc ~ stroke ~ \pdf_object_ref:n {#1} ~ [ #2 ] }
950   }
951 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_fill_devicen:nn \__color_backend_fill_separation:nn
952 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn \__color_backend_stroke_separation:nn

```

(End of definition for `__color_backend_fill_separation:nn` and others.)

```

\__color_backend_fill_reset:
  \__color_backend_stroke_reset:
953 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_fill_reset: \__color_backend_reset:
954 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_stroke_reset: \__color_backend_reset:

```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_fill_reset:` and `_color_backend_stroke_reset:.`)

955 \langle /dvi \rangle pdfmx | xetex)

956 \langle *luatex | pdftex)

`_color_backend_fill_cmyk:n` Drawing (fill/stroke) color is handled in dvipdfmx/X_gTeX in the same way as LuaTeX/pdfTeX.
`_color_backend_fill_gray:n` We use the same approach as earlier, except the color stack is not involved so the generic
`_color_backend_fill_rgb:n` direct PDF operation is used. There is no worry about the nature of strokes: everything
`_color_backend_fill:n` is handled automatically.

```
957 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_cmyk:n #1
958   { \_color_backend_fill:n { #1 ~ k } }
959 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_gray:n #1
960   { \_color_backend_fill:n { #1 ~ g } }
961 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_rgb:n #1
962   { \_color_backend_fill:n { #1 ~ rg } }
963 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill:n #1
964   {
965     \tl_set:Nn \l__color_backend_fill_tl {#1}
966     \_kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn \l__color_backend_stack_int
967       { #1 ~ \l__color_backend_stroke_tl }
968   }
969 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n #1
970   { \_color_backend_stroke:n { #1 ~ K } }
971 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_gray:n #1
972   { \_color_backend_stroke:n { #1 ~ G } }
973 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_rgb:n #1
974   { \_color_backend_stroke:n { #1 ~ RG } }
975 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke:n #1
976   {
977     \tl_set:Nn \l__color_backend_stroke_tl {#1}
978     \_kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn \l__color_backend_stack_int
979       { \l__color_backend_fill_tl \c_space_tl #1 }
980   }
```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_fill_cmyk:n` and others.)

```
\_color_backend_fill_separation:nn
\_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn
\_color_backend_fill_devicen:nn
\_color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn
981 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_separation:nn #1#2
982   { \_color_backend_fill:n { /#1 ~ cs ~ #2 ~ scn } }
983 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn #1#2
984   { \_color_backend_stroke:n { /#1 ~ CS ~ #2 ~ SCN } }
985 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_fill_devicen:nn \_color_backend_fill_separation:nn
986 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn \_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn
```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_fill_separation:nn` and others.)

```
\_color_backend_fill_reset:
\_color_backend_stroke_reset:
987 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_fill_reset: \_color_backend_reset:
988 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_stroke_reset: \_color_backend_reset:
```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_fill_reset:` and `_color_backend_stroke_reset:.`)

989 \langle /luatex | pdftex)

990 \langle *dvips)

```

\__color_backend_fill_cmyk:n Fill color here is the same as general color except we skip the stroke part.
\__color_backend_fill_gray:n 991 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill_cmyk:n #1
\__color_backend_fill_rgb:n 992 { \__color_backend_fill:n { cmyk ~ #1 } }
\__color_backend_fill:n 993 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill_gray:n #1
\__color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n 994 { \__color_backend_fill:n { gray ~ #1 } }
\__color_backend_stroke_gray:n 995 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill_rgb:n #1
\__color_backend_stroke_rgb:n 996 { \__color_backend_fill:n { rgb ~ #1 } }
997 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill:n #1
998 {
999 \__kernel_backend_literal:n { color~push~ #1 }
1000 }
1001 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n #1
1002 { \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { /color.sc { #1 ~ setcmykcolor } def } }
1003 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_gray:n #1
1004 { \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { /color.sc { #1 ~ setgray } def } }
1005 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_rgb:n #1
1006 { \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { /color.sc { #1 ~ setrgbcolor } def } }

(End of definition for \__color_backend_fill_cmyk:n and others.)

\__color_backend_fill_separation:nn
\__color_backend_stroke_separation:nn 1007 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill_separation:nn #1#2
\__color_backend_fill_devicen:nn 1008 { \__color_backend_fill:n { separation ~ #1 ~ #2 } }
\__color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn 1009 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_separation:nn #1#2
1010 { \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { /color.sc { separation ~ #1 ~ #2 } def } }
1011 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_fill_devicen:nn \__color_backend_fill_separation:nn
1012 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn \__color_backend_stroke_separation:nn

(End of definition for \__color_backend_fill_separation:nn and others.)

\__color_backend_fill_reset:
\__color_backend_stroke_reset: 1013 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_fill_reset: \__color_backend_reset:
1014 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_reset: { }

(End of definition for \__color_backend_fill_reset: and \__color_backend_stroke_reset:.)

1015 </dvips>
1016 <*dvisvgm>

\__color_backend_fill_cmyk:n Fill color here is the same as general color except we skip the stroke part.
\__color_backend_fill_gray:n 1017 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill_cmyk:n #1
\__color_backend_fill_rgb:n 1018 { \__color_backend_fill:n { cmyk ~ #1 } }
\__color_backend_fill:n 1019 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill_gray:n #1
\__color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n 1020 { \__color_backend_fill:n { gray ~ #1 } }
\__color_backend_stroke_gray:n 1021 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill_rgb:n #1
\__color_backend_stroke_rgb:n 1022 { \__color_backend_fill:n { rgb ~ #1 } }
1023 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill:n #1
1024 {
1025 \__kernel_backend_literal:n { color~push~ #1 }
1026 }

(End of definition for \__color_backend_fill_cmyk:n and others.)

```

`_color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n` For drawings in SVG, we use scopes for all stroke colors. That requires using RGB values, which luckily are easy to convert here (cmyk to RGB is a fixed function).

```

1027 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n #1
1028 { \_color_backend_cmyk:w #1 \s__color_stop }
1029 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_cmyk:w
1030 #1 ~ #2 ~ #3 ~ #4 \s__color_stop
1031 {
1032   \use:e
1033   {
1034     \_color_backend:nnn
1035     { \fp_eval:n { -100 * ( 1 - min ( 1 , #1 + #4 ) ) } }
1036     { \fp_eval:n { -100 * ( 1 - min ( 1 , #2 + #4 ) ) } }
1037     { \fp_eval:n { -100 * ( 1 - min ( 1 , #3 + #4 ) ) } }
1038   }
1039 }
1040 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_gray:n #1
1041 {
1042   \use:e
1043   {
1044     \_color_backend_stroke_gray_aux:n
1045     { \fp_eval:n { 100 * (#1) } }
1046   }
1047 }
1048 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_gray_aux:n #1
1049 { \_color_backend:nnn {#1} {#1} {#1} }
1050 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_rgb:n #1
1051 { \_color_backend_rgb:w #1 \s__color_stop }
1052 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_rgb:w
1053 #1 ~ #2 ~ #3 \s__color_stop
1054 {
1055   \use:e
1056   {
1057     \_color_backend:nnn
1058     { \fp_eval:n { 100 * (#1) } }
1059     { \fp_eval:n { 100 * (#2) } }
1060     { \fp_eval:n { 100 * (#3) } }
1061   }
1062 }
1063 \cs_new_protected:Npe \_color_backend:nnn #1#2#3
1064 {
1065   \_kernel_backend_scope:n
1066   {
1067     stroke =
1068     "
1069     rgb
1070     (
1071       #1 \c_percent_str ,
1072       #2 \c_percent_str ,
1073       #3 \c_percent_str
1074     )
1075     "
1076   }
1077 }

```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n` and others.)

At present, these are no-ops.

```
\_color_backend_fill_separation:nn
\_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn
  \_color_backend_fill_devicen:nn
  \_color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn
1078 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_separation:nn #1#2 { }
1079 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn #1#2 { }
1080 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_fill_devicen:nn \_color_backend_fill_separation:nn
1081 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn \_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn
```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_fill_separation:nn` and others.)

`_color_backend_fill_reset:`

```
\_color_backend_stroke_reset:
1082 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_fill_reset: \_color_backend_reset:
1083 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_reset: { }
```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_fill_reset:` and `_color_backend_stroke_reset:.`)

`_color_backend_devicen_init:nnn`

No support at present.

```
\_color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn
1084 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_devicen_init:nnn #1#2#3 { }
1085 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn #1#2#3 { }
```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_devicen_init:nnn` and `_color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn.`)

```
1086 </dvisvgm>
```

```
1087 </package>
```

3.5 Font handling integration

In Lua_T_EX these colors should also be usable to color fonts, so luaotfload color handling is extended to include these.

```
1088 <*lua>
1089 local l = lpeg
1090 local spaces = l.P' '^0
1091 local digit16 = l.R('09', 'af', 'AF')
1092
1093 local octet = digit16 * digit16 / function(s)
1094   return string.format('%.3g ', tonumber(s, 16) / 255)
1095 end
1096
1097 if luaotfload and luaotfload.set_transparent_colorstack then
1098   local htmlcolor = l.Cs(octet * octet * octet * -1 * l.Cc'rg')
1099   local color_export = {
1100     token.create'tex_endlocalcontrol:D',
1101     token.create'tex_hpack:D',
1102     token.new(0, 1),
1103     token.create'color_export:nnN',
1104     token.new(0, 1),
1105     '',
1106     token.new(0, 2),
1107     token.new(0, 1),
1108     'backend',
1109     token.new(0, 2),
1110     token.create'l_tmpa_tl',
1111     token.create'exp_after:wN',
1112     token.create'__color_select:nn',
```

```

1113     token.create'l_tmpa_tl',
1114     token.new(0, 2),
1115 }
1116 local group_end = token.create'group_end:'
1117 local value = (1 - l.P}')^0
1118 luatexbase.add_to_callback('luaotfload.parse_color', function (value)
1119 % Also allow HTML colors to preserve compatibility
1120     local html = htmlcolor:match(value)
1121     if html then return html end
1122
1123 % If no l3color named color with this name is known, check for defined xcolor colors
1124     local l3color_prop = token.get_macro(string.format('l__color_named_%s_prop', value))
1125     if l3color_prop == nil or l3color_prop == '' then
1126         local legacy_color_macro = token.create(string.format('\color@%s', value))
1127         if legacy_color_macro.cmdname ~= 'undefined_cs' then
1128             token.put_next(legacy_color_macro)
1129             return token.scan_argument()
1130         end
1131     end
1132
1133     tex.runtoks(function()
1134         token.get_next()
1135         color_export[6] = value
1136         tex.sprint(-2, color_export)
1137     end)
1138     local list = token.scan_list()
1139     if not list.head or list.head.next
1140         or list.head.subtype ~= node.subtype'pdf_colorstack' then
1141         error'Unexpected backend behavior'
1142     end
1143     local cmd = list.head.data
1144     node.free(list)
1145     return cmd
1146 end, 'l3color')
1147 end
1148 </lua>
1149 <*luatex>
1150 <*package>
1151 \lua_load_module:n {l3backend-luatex}
1152 </package>
1153 </luatex>

```

4 l3backend-draw implementation

```

1154 <*package>
1155 <@@=draw>

```

4.1 dvips backend

```

1156 <*dvips>

```

`__draw_backend_literal:n` The same as literal PostScript: same arguments about positioning apply here.
`__draw_backend_literal:e`

```

1157 \cs_new_eq:NN \_draw_backend_literal:n \_kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n
1158 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_draw_backend_literal:n { e }

```

(End of definition for _draw_backend_literal:n.)

_draw_backend_begin: The ps::[begin] special here deals with positioning but allows us to continue on to a matching ps::[end]: contrast with ps:, which positions but where we can't split material between separate calls. The @beginspecial/@endspecial pair are from special.pro and correct the scale and y-axis direction. As for pgf, we need to save the current point as this is required for box placement. (Note that @beginspecial/@endspecial forms a backend scope.)

```

1159 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_begin:
1160 {
1161   \_draw_backend_literal:n { [begin] }
1162   \_draw_backend_literal:n { /draw.x~currentpoint~/draw.y~exch~def~def }
1163   \_draw_backend_literal:n { @beginspecial }
1164 }
1165 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_end:
1166 {
1167   \_draw_backend_literal:n { @endspecial }
1168   \_draw_backend_literal:n { [end] }
1169 }

```

(End of definition for _draw_backend_begin: and _draw_backend_end:.)

_draw_backend_scope_begin: Scope here may need to contain saved definitions, so the entire memory rather than just the graphic state has to be sent to the stack.

_draw_backend_scope_end:

```

1170 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_scope_begin:
1171 { \_draw_backend_literal:n { save } }
1172 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_scope_end:
1173 { \_draw_backend_literal:n { restore } }

```

(End of definition for _draw_backend_scope_begin: and _draw_backend_scope_end:.)

_draw_backend_moveto:nn Path creation operations mainly resolve directly to PostScript primitive steps, with only the need to convert to bp. Notice that x-type expansion is included here to ensure that any variable values are forced to literals before any possible caching. There is no native rectangular path command (without also clipping, filling or stroking), so that task is done using a small amount of PostScript.

_draw_backend_lineto:nn
_draw_backend_rectangle:nmmn
_draw_backend_curveto:nmmmmn

```

1174 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_moveto:nn #1#2
1175 {
1176   \_draw_backend_literal:e
1177   {
1178     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~
1179     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~ moveto
1180   }
1181 }
1182 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_lineto:nn #1#2
1183 {
1184   \_draw_backend_literal:e
1185   {
1186     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~
1187     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~ lineto
1188   }

```



```

1189 }
1190 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_rectangle:nnnn #1#2#3#4
1191 {
1192   \__draw_backend_literal:e
1193   {
1194     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#4} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#3} ~
1195     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~
1196     moveto~dup~0~rlineto~exch~0~exch~rlineto~neg~0~rlineto~closepath
1197   }
1198 }
1199 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_curveto:nnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6
1200 {
1201   \__draw_backend_literal:e
1202   {
1203     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~
1204     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#3} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#4} ~
1205     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#5} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#6} ~
1206     curveto
1207   }
1208 }

```

(End of definition for `__draw_backend_moveto:nn` and others.)

```

\__draw_backend_evenodd_rule: The even-odd rule here can be implemented as a simply switch.
\__draw_backend_nonzero_rule:
\g__draw_draw_eor_bool
1209 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_evenodd_rule:
1210 { \bool_gset_true:N \g__draw_draw_eor_bool }
1211 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_nonzero_rule:
1212 { \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_eor_bool }
1213 \bool_new:N \g__draw_draw_eor_bool

```

(End of definition for `__draw_backend_evenodd_rule:`, `__draw_backend_nonzero_rule:`, and `\g__draw_draw_eor_bool`.)

`__draw_backend_closepath:` Unlike PDF, PostScript doesn't track separate colors for strokes and other elements. It is also desirable to have the `clip` keyword after a stroke or fill. To achieve those outcomes, there is some work to do. For color, the stroke color is simple but the fill one has to be inserted by hand. For clipping, the required ordering is achieved using a T_EX switch. All of the operations end with a new path instruction as they do not terminate (again in contrast to PDF).

```

\__draw_backend_closepath:
\__draw_backend_stroke:
\__draw_backend_closestroke:
\__draw_backend_fill:
\__draw_backend_fillstroke:
\__draw_backend_clip:
\__draw_backend_discardpath:
\g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1214 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_closepath:
1215 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { closepath } }
1216 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_stroke:
1217 {
1218   \__draw_backend_literal:n { gsave }
1219   \__draw_backend_literal:n { color.sc }
1220   \__draw_backend_literal:n { stroke }
1221   \__draw_backend_literal:n { grestore }
1222   \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1223   {
1224     \__draw_backend_literal:e
1225     {
1226       \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool { eo }
1227       clip
1228     }

```

```

1229     }
1230     \__draw_backend_literal:n { newpath }
1231     \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1232   }
1233   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_closestroke:
1234   {
1235     \__draw_backend_closepath:
1236     \__draw_backend_stroke:
1237   }
1238   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_fill:
1239   {
1240     \__draw_backend_literal:e
1241     {
1242       \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool { eo }
1243       fill
1244     }
1245     \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1246     {
1247       \__draw_backend_literal:e
1248       {
1249         \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool { eo }
1250         clip
1251       }
1252     }
1253     \__draw_backend_literal:n { newpath }
1254     \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1255   }
1256   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_fillstroke:
1257   {
1258     \__draw_backend_literal:e
1259     {
1260       \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool { eo }
1261       fill
1262     }
1263     \__draw_backend_literal:n { gsave }
1264     \__draw_backend_literal:n { color.sc }
1265     \__draw_backend_literal:n { stroke }
1266     \__draw_backend_literal:n { grestore }
1267     \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1268     {
1269       \__draw_backend_literal:e
1270       {
1271         \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool { eo }
1272         clip
1273       }
1274     }
1275     \__draw_backend_literal:n { newpath }
1276     \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1277   }
1278   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_clip:
1279   { \bool_gset_true:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool }
1280   \bool_new:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1281   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_discardpath:
1282   {

```

```

1283   \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1284     {
1285       \__draw_backend_literal:e
1286         {
1287           \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool { eo }
1288             clip
1289         }
1290     }
1291   \__draw_backend_literal:n { newpath }
1292   \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1293 }

```

(End of definition for `__draw_backend_closepath:` and others.)

Converting paths to output is again a case of mapping directly to PostScript operations.

```

\__draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn
\__draw_backend_dash:n
\__draw_backend_linewidth:n
\__draw_backend_miterlimit:n
\__draw_backend_cap_but:
\__draw_backend_cap_round:
\__draw_backend_cap_rectangle:
\__draw_backend_join_miter:
\__draw_backend_join_round:
\__draw_backend_join_bevel:
1294 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn #1#2
1295 {
1296   \__draw_backend_literal:e
1297     {
1298     [
1299       \exp_args:Nf \use:n
1300         { \clist_map_function:nN {#1} \__draw_backend_dash:n }
1301     ] ~
1302     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~ setdash
1303   }
1304 }
1305 \cs_new:Npn \__draw_backend_dash:n #1
1306 { ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} }
1307 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_linewidth:n #1
1308 {
1309   \__draw_backend_literal:e
1310     { \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ setlinewidth }
1311 }
1312 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_miterlimit:n #1
1313 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { #1 ~ setmiterlimit } }
1314 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_but:
1315 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 0 ~ setlinecap } }
1316 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_round:
1317 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 1 ~ setlinecap } }
1318 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_rectangle:
1319 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 2 ~ setlinecap } }
1320 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_miter:
1321 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 0 ~ setlinejoin } }
1322 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_round:
1323 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 1 ~ setlinejoin } }
1324 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_bevel:
1325 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 2 ~ setlinejoin } }

```

(End of definition for `__draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn` and others.)

`__draw_backend_cm:nnnn` In `dvips`, keeping the transformations in line with the engine is unfortunately not possible for scaling and rotations: even if we decompose the matrix into those operations, there is still no backend tracking (*cf.* `dvipdfmx/XYTEX`). Thus we take the shortest path available and simply dump the matrix as given.

```

1326 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cm:nmmm #1#2#3#4
1327 {
1328   \__draw_backend_literal:n
1329   { [ #1 ~ #2 ~ #3 ~ #4 ~ 0 ~ 0 ] ~ concat }
1330 }

```

(End of definition for `__draw_backend_cm:nmmm`.)

`__draw_backend_box_use:Nmmmm`

Inside a picture `@beginspecial/@endspecial` are active, which is normally a good thing but means that the position and scaling would be off if the box was inserted directly. To deal with that, there are a number of possible approaches. A previous implementation suggested by Tom Rokici used `@endspecial/@beginspecial`. This avoids needing internals of `dvips`, but fails if there the box is used inside a scope (see <https://github.com/latex3/latex3/issues/1504>). Instead, we use the same method as `pgf`, which means tracking the position at the PostScript level. Also note that using `@endspecial` would close the scope it creates, meaning that after a box insertion, any local changes would be lost. Keeping `dvips` on track is non-trivial, hence the `[begin]/[end]` pair before the `save` and around the `restore`.

```

1331 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_box_use:Nmmmm #1#2#3#4#5
1332 {
1333   \__draw_backend_literal:n { save }
1334   \__draw_backend_literal:n { 72~Resolution~div~72~VResolution~div~neg~scale }
1335   \__draw_backend_literal:n { magscale { 1~DVImag~div~dup~scale } if }
1336   \__draw_backend_literal:n { draw.x~neg~draw.y~neg~translate }
1337   \__draw_backend_literal:n { [end] }
1338   \__draw_backend_literal:n { [begin] }
1339   \__draw_backend_literal:n { save }
1340   \__draw_backend_literal:n { currentpoint }
1341   \__draw_backend_literal:n { currentpoint~translate }
1342   \__draw_backend_cm:nmmm { 1 } { 0 } { 0 } { -1 }
1343   \__draw_backend_cm:nmmm {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5}
1344   \__draw_backend_cm:nmmm { 1 } { 0 } { 0 } { -1 }
1345   \__draw_backend_literal:n { neg~exch~neg~exch~translate }
1346   \__draw_backend_literal:n { [end] }
1347   \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
1348   \__draw_backend_literal:n { [begin] }
1349   \__draw_backend_literal:n { restore }
1350   \__draw_backend_literal:n { [end] }
1351   \__draw_backend_literal:n { [begin] }
1352   \__draw_backend_literal:n { restore }
1353 }

```

(End of definition for `__draw_backend_box_use:Nmmmm`.)

```

1354 </dvips>

```

4.2 LuaTeX, pdfTeX, dvipdfmx and XeTeX

LuaTeX, pdfTeX, dvipdfmx and XeTeX directly produce PDF output and understand a shared set of specials for drawing commands.

```

1355 < *dvipdfmx | luatex | pdftex | xetex >

```

4.2.1 Drawing

```

\__draw_backend_literal:n Pass data through using a dedicated interface.
\__draw_backend_literal:e 1356 \cs_new_eq:NN \__draw_backend_literal:n \__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n
1357 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__draw_backend_literal:n { e }

(End of definition for \__draw_backend_literal:n.)

\__draw_backend_begin: No special requirements here, so simply set up a drawing scope.
\__draw_backend_end: 1358 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_begin:
1359 { \__draw_backend_scope_begin: }
1360 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_end:
1361 { \__draw_backend_scope_end: }

(End of definition for \__draw_backend_begin: and \__draw_backend_end:.)

\__draw_backend_scope_begin: Use the backend-level scope mechanisms.
\__draw_backend_scope_end: 1362 \cs_new_eq:NN \__draw_backend_scope_begin: \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
1363 \cs_new_eq:NN \__draw_backend_scope_end: \__kernel_backend_scope_end:

(End of definition for \__draw_backend_scope_begin: and \__draw_backend_scope_end:.)

\__draw_backend_moveto:nn Path creation operations all resolve directly to PDF primitive steps, with only the need
\__draw_backend_lineto:nn to convert to bp.
\__draw_backend_curveto:nnnnnn 1364 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_moveto:nn #1#2
\__draw_backend_rectangle:nnnn 1365 {
1366 \__draw_backend_literal:e
1367 { \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~ m }
1368 }
1369 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_lineto:nn #1#2
1370 {
1371 \__draw_backend_literal:e
1372 { \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~ l }
1373 }
1374 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_curveto:nnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6
1375 {
1376 \__draw_backend_literal:e
1377 {
1378 \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~
1379 \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#3} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#4} ~
1380 \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#5} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#6} ~
1381 c
1382 }
1383 }
1384 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_rectangle:nnnn #1#2#3#4
1385 {
1386 \__draw_backend_literal:e
1387 {
1388 \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~
1389 \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#3} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#4} ~
1390 re
1391 }
1392 }

(End of definition for \__draw_backend_moveto:nn and others.)

```

`_draw_backend_evenodd_rule:` The even-odd rule here can be implemented as a simply switch.

`_draw_backend_nonzero_rule:`

```

1393 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_evenodd_rule:
1394   { \bool_gset_true:N \g__draw_draw_eor_bool }
1395 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_nonzero_rule:
1396   { \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_eor_bool }
1397 \bool_new:N \g__draw_draw_eor_bool

```

(End of definition for `_draw_backend_evenodd_rule:`, `_draw_backend_nonzero_rule:`, and `\g__draw_draw_eor_bool`.)

`_draw_backend_closepath:` Converting paths to output is again a case of mapping directly to PDF operations.

`_draw_backend_stroke:`

`_draw_backend_closestroke:`

`_draw_backend_fill:`

`_draw_backend_fillstroke:`

`_draw_backend_clip:`

`_draw_backend_discardpath:`

```

1398 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_closepath:
1399   { \_draw_backend_literal:n { h } }
1400 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_stroke:
1401   { \_draw_backend_literal:n { S } }
1402 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_closestroke:
1403   { \_draw_backend_literal:n { s } }
1404 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_fill:
1405   {
1406     \_draw_backend_literal:e
1407     { f \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool * }
1408   }
1409 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_fillstroke:
1410   {
1411     \_draw_backend_literal:e
1412     { B \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool * }
1413   }
1414 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_clip:
1415   {
1416     \_draw_backend_literal:e
1417     { W \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool * }
1418   }
1419 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_discardpath:
1420   { \_draw_backend_literal:n { n } }

```

(End of definition for `_draw_backend_closepath:` and others.)

`_draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn` Converting paths to output is again a case of mapping directly to PDF operations.

`_draw_backend_dash:n`

`_draw_backend_linewidth:n`

`_draw_backend_miterlimit:n`

`_draw_backend_cap_butt:`

`_draw_backend_cap_round:`

`_draw_backend_cap_rectangle:`

`_draw_backend_join_miter:`

`_draw_backend_join_round:`

`_draw_backend_join_bevel:`

```

1421 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn #1#2
1422   {
1423     \_draw_backend_literal:e
1424     {
1425       [
1426         \exp_args:Nf \use:n
1427         { \clist_map_function:nN {#1} \_draw_backend_dash:n }
1428       ] ~
1429       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~ d
1430     }
1431   }
1432 \cs_new:Npn \_draw_backend_dash:n #1
1433   { ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} }
1434 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_linewidth:n #1
1435   {
1436     \_draw_backend_literal:e

```

```

1437     { \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ w }
1438   }
1439 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_miterlimit:n #1
1440   { \__draw_backend_literal:e { #1 ~ M } }
1441 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_but:
1442   { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 0 ~ J } }
1443 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_round:
1444   { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 1 ~ J } }
1445 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_rectangle:
1446   { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 2 ~ J } }
1447 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_miter:
1448   { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 0 ~ j } }
1449 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_round:
1450   { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 1 ~ j } }
1451 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_bevel:
1452   { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 2 ~ j } }

```

(End of definition for `__draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn` and others.)

```

\__draw_backend_cm:nnnn
\__draw_backend_cm_aux:nnnn

```

Another split here between LuaTeX/pdfTeX and dvipdfmx/X_YTeX. In the former, we have a direct method to maintain alignment: the backend can use a matrix itself. For dvipdfmx/X_YTeX, we can to decompose the matrix into rotations and a scaling, then use those operations as they are handled by the backend. (There is backend support for matrix operations in dvipdfmx/X_YTeX, but as a matched pair so not suitable for the “stand alone” transformation set up here.) The specials used here are from xdvipdfmx originally: they are well-tested, but probably equivalent to the pdf₊ versions!

```

1453 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cm:nnnn #1#2#3#4
1454   {
1455   <*luatex | pdftex>
1456     \__kernel_backend_matrix:n { #1 ~ #2 ~ #3 ~ #4 }
1457   </luatex | pdftex>
1458   <*dvipdfmx | xetex>
1459     \__draw_backend_cm_decompose:nnnnN {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4}
1460     \__draw_backend_cm_aux:nnnn
1461   </dvipdfmx | xetex>
1462   }
1463 <*dvipdfmx | xetex>
1464 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cm_aux:nnnn #1#2#3#4
1465   {
1466     \__kernel_backend_literal:e
1467     {
1468       x:rotate~
1469       \fp_compare:nNnTF {#1} = \c_zero_fp
1470       { 0 }
1471       { \fp_eval:n { round ( -#1 , 5 ) } }
1472     }
1473     \__kernel_backend_literal:e
1474     {
1475       x:scale~
1476       \fp_eval:n { round ( #2 , 5 ) } ~
1477       \fp_eval:n { round ( #3 , 5 ) }
1478     }
1479     \__kernel_backend_literal:e
1480     {

```

```

1481     x:rotate~
1482     \fp_compare:nNnTF {#4} = \c_zero_fp
1483       { 0 }
1484       { \fp_eval:n { round ( -#4 , 5 ) } }
1485   }
1486 }
1487 </dvipdfmx | xetex>

```

(End of definition for `_draw_backend_cm:nnnn` and `_draw_backend_cm_aux:nnnn`.)

```

\_draw_backend_cm_decompose:nnnnN
\_draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxi:nnnnN
\_draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxii:nnnnN
\_draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxiii:nnnnN

```

Internally, transformations for drawing are tracked as a matrix. Not all engines provide a way of dealing with this: if we use a raw matrix, the engine loses track of positions (for example for hyperlinks), and this is not desirable. They do, however, allow us to track rotations and scalings. Luckily, we can decompose any (two-dimensional) matrix into two rotations and a single scaling:

$$\begin{bmatrix} A & B \\ C & D \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \cos \beta & \sin \beta \\ -\sin \beta & \cos \beta \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} w_1 & 0 \\ 0 & w_2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \cos \gamma & \sin \gamma \\ -\sin \gamma & \cos \gamma \end{bmatrix}$$

The parent matrix can be converted to

$$\begin{bmatrix} A & B \\ C & D \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} E & H \\ -H & E \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} F & G \\ G & -F \end{bmatrix}$$

From these, we can find that

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{w_1 + w_2}{2} &= \sqrt{E^2 + H^2} \\ \frac{w_1 - w_2}{2} &= \sqrt{F^2 + G^2} \\ \gamma - \beta &= \tan^{-1}(G/F) \\ \gamma + \beta &= \tan^{-1}(H/E) \end{aligned}$$

at which point we just have to do various pieces of re-arrangement to get all of the values. (See J. Blinn, *IEEE Comput. Graph. Appl.*, 1996, **16**, 82–88.) There is one wrinkle: the PostScript (and PDF) way of specifying a transformation matrix exchanges where one would normally expect B and C to be.

```

1488 <*dvipdfmx | xetex>
1489 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_cm_decompose:nnnnN #1#2#3#4#5
1490   {
1491     \use:e
1492     {
1493       \_draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxi:nnnnN
1494       { \fp_eval:n { (#1 + #4) / 2 } }
1495       { \fp_eval:n { (#1 - #4) / 2 } }
1496       { \fp_eval:n { (#3 + #2) / 2 } }
1497       { \fp_eval:n { (#3 - #2) / 2 } }
1498     }
1499     #5
1500   }
1501 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxi:nnnnN #1#2#3#4#5
1502   {
1503     \use:e

```



```

1504     {
1505       \__draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxii:nnnnN
1506       { \fp_eval:n { 2 * sqrt ( #1 * #1 + #4 * #4 ) } }
1507       { \fp_eval:n { 2 * sqrt ( #2 * #2 + #3 * #3 ) } }
1508       { \fp_eval:n { atand ( #3 , #2 ) } }
1509       { \fp_eval:n { atand ( #4 , #1 ) } }
1510     }
1511     #5
1512   }
1513 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxii:nnnnN #1#2#3#4#5
1514 {
1515   \use:e
1516   {
1517     \__draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxiii:nnnnN
1518     { \fp_eval:n { ( #4 - #3 ) / 2 } }
1519     { \fp_eval:n { ( #1 + #2 ) / 2 } }
1520     { \fp_eval:n { ( #1 - #2 ) / 2 } }
1521     { \fp_eval:n { ( #4 + #3 ) / 2 } }
1522   }
1523   #5
1524 }
1525 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxiii:nnnnN #1#2#3#4#5
1526 {
1527   \fp_compare:nNnTF { abs ( #2 ) } > { abs ( #3 ) }
1528     { #5 {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} }
1529     { #5 {#1} {#3} {#2} {#4} }
1530 }
1531 </dviPDFmx | xetex>

```

(End of definition for __draw_backend_cm_decompose:nnnnN and others.)

__draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn

Inserting a T_EX box transformed to the requested position and using the current matrix is done using a mixture of T_EX and low-level manipulation. The offset can be handled by T_EX, so only any rotation/skew/scaling component needs to be done using the matrix operation. As this operation can never be cached, the scope is set directly not using the draw version.

```

1532 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn #1#2#3#4#5
1533 {
1534   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
1535   <*luatex | pdftex>
1536   \__draw_backend_cm:nnnn {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5}
1537   </luatex | pdftex>
1538   <*dviPDFmx | xetex>
1539   \__kernel_backend_literal:n
1540   { pdf:btrans~matrix~ #2 ~ #3 ~ #4 ~ #5 ~ 0 ~ 0 }
1541   </dviPDFmx | xetex>
1542   \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
1543   <*dviPDFmx | xetex>
1544   \__kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf:etrans }
1545   </dviPDFmx | xetex>
1546   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
1547 }

```

(End of definition for __draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn.)

```

1548 </dviPDFmx | luatex | pdftex | xetex>

```

4.3 dvisvgm backend

1549 `<*dvisvgm>`

`_draw_backend_literal:n` The same as the more general literal call.

`_draw_backend_literal:e` 1550 `\cs_new_eq:NN _draw_backend_literal:n _kernel_backend_literal_svg:n`
 1551 `\cs_generate_variant:Nn _draw_backend_literal:n { e }`

(End of definition for `_draw_backend_literal:n`.)

`_draw_backend_scope_begin:` Use the backend-level scope mechanisms.

`_draw_backend_scope_end:` 1552 `\cs_new_eq:NN _draw_backend_scope_begin: _kernel_backend_scope_begin:`
 1553 `\cs_new_eq:NN _draw_backend_scope_end: _kernel_backend_scope_end:`

(End of definition for `_draw_backend_scope_begin:` and `_draw_backend_scope_end:.`)

`_draw_backend_begin:` A drawing needs to be set up such that the co-ordinate system is translated. That is
`_draw_backend_end:` done inside a scope, which as described below

1554 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _draw_backend_begin:`
 1555 `{`
 1556 `_kernel_backend_scope_begin:`
 1557 `_kernel_backend_scope:n { transform="translate({?x},{?y})~scale(1,-1)" }`
 1558 `}`
 1559 `\cs_new_eq:NN _draw_backend_end: _kernel_backend_scope_end:`

(End of definition for `_draw_backend_begin:` and `_draw_backend_end:.`)

`_draw_backend_moveto:nn` Once again, some work is needed to get path constructs correct. Rather than write the
`_draw_backend_lineto:nn` values as they are given, the entire path needs to be collected up before being output
`_draw_backend_rectangle:nmmn` in one go. For that we use a dedicated storage routine, which adds spaces as required.
`_draw_backend_curveto:nmmmmn` Since paths should be fully expanded there is no need to worry about the internal x-type
`_draw_backend_add_to_path:n` expansion.

`\g__draw_backend_path_tl` 1560 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _draw_backend_moveto:nn #1#2`
 1561 `{`
 1562 `_draw_backend_add_to_path:n`
 1563 `{ M ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#2} }`
 1564 `}`
 1565 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _draw_backend_lineto:nn #1#2`
 1566 `{`
 1567 `_draw_backend_add_to_path:n`
 1568 `{ L ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#2} }`
 1569 `}`
 1570 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _draw_backend_rectangle:nmmn #1#2#3#4`
 1571 `{`
 1572 `_draw_backend_add_to_path:n`
 1573 `{`
 1574 `M ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#2}`
 1575 `h ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#3} ~`
 1576 `v ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#4} ~`
 1577 `h ~ \dim_to_decimal:n { -#3 } ~`
 1578 `Z`
 1579 `}`
 1580 `}`
 1581 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _draw_backend_curveto:nmmmmn #1#2#3#4#5#6`
 1582 `{`

```

1583   \__draw_backend_add_to_path:n
1584   {
1585     C ~
1586     \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#2} ~
1587     \dim_to_decimal:n {#3} ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#4} ~
1588     \dim_to_decimal:n {#5} ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#6}
1589   }
1590 }
1591 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_add_to_path:n #1
1592 {
1593   \tl_gset:Ne \g__draw_backend_path_tl
1594   {
1595     \g__draw_backend_path_tl
1596     \tl_if_empty:NF \g__draw_backend_path_tl { \c_space_tl }
1597     #1
1598   }
1599 }
1600 \tl_new:N \g__draw_backend_path_tl

```

(End of definition for __draw_backend_moveto:nn and others.)

__draw_backend_evenodd_rule: The fill rules here have to be handled as scopes.

```

\__draw_backend_nonzero_rule:
1601 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_evenodd_rule:
1602   { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { fill-rule="evenodd" } }
1603 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_nonzero_rule:
1604   { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { fill-rule="nonzero" } }

```

(End of definition for __draw_backend_evenodd_rule: and __draw_backend_nonzero_rule:.)

__draw_backend_path:n Setting fill and stroke effects and doing clipping all has to be done using scopes. This means setting up the various requirements in a shared auxiliary which deals with the bits and pieces. Clipping paths are reused for path drawing; not essential but avoids constructing them twice. Discarding a path needs a separate function as it's not quite the same.

```

\__draw_backend_closepath:
\__draw_backend_stroke:
\__draw_backend_closestroke:
\__draw_backend_fill:
\__draw_backend_fillstroke:
\__draw_backend_clip:
\__draw_backend_discardpath:
\g__draw_draw_clip_bool
\g__draw_draw_path_int
1605 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_closepath:
1606   { \__draw_backend_add_to_path:n { Z } }
1607 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_path:n #1
1608   {
1609     \bool_if:NTF \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1610     {
1611       \int_gincr:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int
1612       \__draw_backend_literal:e
1613       {
1614         < clipPath~id = " l3cp \int_use:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int " >
1615         { ?nl }
1616         <path~d=" \g__draw_backend_path_tl "/> { ?nl }
1617         </clipPath > { ? nl }
1618         <
1619         use~xlink:href =
1620         "\c_hash_str l3path \int_use:N \g__draw_backend_path_int " ~
1621         #1
1622         />
1623       }
1624       \__kernel_backend_scope:e

```

```

1625     {
1626         clip-path =
1627         "url( \c_hash_str l3cp \int_use:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int)"
1628     }
1629 }
1630 {
1631     \__draw_backend_literal:e
1632     { <path ~ d=" \g__draw_backend_path_tl " ~ #1 /> }
1633 }
1634 \tl_gclear:N \g__draw_backend_path_tl
1635 \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1636 }
1637 \int_new:N \g__draw_backend_path_int
1638 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_stroke:
1639 { \__draw_backend_path:n { style="fill:none" } }
1640 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_closestroke:
1641 {
1642     \__draw_backend_closepath:
1643     \__draw_backend_stroke:
1644 }
1645 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_fill:
1646 { \__draw_backend_path:n { style="stroke:none" } }
1647 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_fillstroke:
1648 { \__draw_backend_path:n { } }
1649 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_clip:
1650 { \bool_gset_true:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool }
1651 \bool_new:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1652 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_discardpath:
1653 {
1654     \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1655     {
1656         \int_gincr:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int
1657         \__draw_backend_literal:e
1658         {
1659             < clipPath~id = " l3cp \int_use:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int " >
1660             { ?nl }
1661             <path~d=" \g__draw_backend_path_tl "/> { ?nl }
1662             < /clipPath >
1663         }
1664         \__kernel_backend_scope:e
1665         {
1666             clip-path =
1667             "url( \c_hash_str l3cp \int_use:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int)"
1668         }
1669     }
1670     \tl_gclear:N \g__draw_backend_path_tl
1671     \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1672 }

```

(End of definition for __draw_backend_path:n and others.)

```

\__draw_backend_dash_pattern:mn
\__draw_backend_dash:n
\__draw_backend_dash_aux:nn
\__draw_backend_linewidth:n
\__draw_backend_miterlimit:n
\__draw_backend_cap_butt:
\__draw_backend_cap_round:
\__draw_backend_cap_rectangle:
\__draw_backend_join_miter:
\__draw_backend_join_round:
\__draw_backend_join_bevel:

```

All of these ideas are properties of scopes in SVG. The only slight complexity is converting the dash array properly (doing any required maths).

```

1673 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_dash_pattern:mn #1#2

```

```

1674 {
1675   \use:e
1676   {
1677     \__draw_backend_dash_aux:nn
1678     { \clist_map_function:nN {#1} \__draw_backend_dash:n }
1679     { \dim_to_decimal:n {#2} }
1680   }
1681 }
1682 \cs_new:Npn \__draw_backend_dash:n #1
1683 { , \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} }
1684 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_dash_aux:nn #1#2
1685 {
1686   \__kernel_backend_scope:e
1687   {
1688     stroke-dasharray =
1689     "
1690     \tl_if_empty:nTF {#1}
1691     { none }
1692     { \use_none:n #1 }
1693     " ~
1694     stroke-offset=" #2 "
1695   }
1696 }
1697 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_linewidth:n #1
1698 { \__kernel_backend_scope:e { stroke-width=" \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} " } }
1699 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_miterlimit:n #1
1700 { \__kernel_backend_scope:e { stroke-miterlimit=" #1 " } }
1701 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_but:
1702 { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { stroke-linecap="butt" } }
1703 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_round:
1704 { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { stroke-linecap="round" } }
1705 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_rectangle:
1706 { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { stroke-linecap="square" } }
1707 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_miter:
1708 { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { stroke-linejoin="miter" } }
1709 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_round:
1710 { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { stroke-linejoin="round" } }
1711 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_bevel:
1712 { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { stroke-linejoin="bevel" } }

```

(End of definition for __draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn and others.)

__draw_backend_cm:nnnn The four arguments here are floats (the affine matrix), the last two are a displacement vector.

```

1713 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cm:nnnn #1#2#3#4
1714 {
1715   \__kernel_backend_scope:n
1716   {
1717     transform =
1718     " matrix ( #1 , #2 , #3 , #4 , 0pt , 0pt ) "
1719   }
1720 }

```

(End of definition for __draw_backend_cm:nnnn.)

`_draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn` No special savings can be made here: simply displace the box inside a scope. As there is nothing to re-box, just make the box passed of zero size.

```

1721 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn #1#2#3#4#5
1722 {
1723   \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:
1724   \_draw_backend_cm:nnnn {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5}
1725   \_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n
1726   {
1727     < g~
1728       stroke="none"~
1729       transform="scale(-1,1)~translate({?x},{?y})~scale(-1,-1)"
1730     >
1731   }
1732   \box_set_wd:Nn #1 { Opt }
1733   \box_set_ht:Nn #1 { Opt }
1734   \box_set_dp:Nn #1 { Opt }
1735   \box_use:N #1
1736   \_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n { </g> }
1737   \_kernel_backend_scope_end:
1738 }

```

(End of definition for _draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn.)

```
1739 </dvisvgm>
```

```
1740 </package>
```

5 l3backend-graphics implementation

```

1741 <*package>
1742 <@@=graphics>

```

`_graphics_backend_loaded:n` To deal with file load ordering. Plain users are on their own.

```

1743 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_graphics_backend_loaded:n #1
1744 {
1745   \cs_if_exist:NTF \hook_gput_code:nnn
1746   {
1747     \hook_gput_code:nnn
1748     { package / l3graphics / after }
1749     { backend }
1750     {#1}
1751   }
1752   {#1}
1753 }

```

(End of definition for _graphics_backend_loaded:n.)

5.1 dvips backend

```
1754 <*dvips>
```

`\l_graphics_search_ext_seq`

```

1755 \_graphics_backend_loaded:n
1756 { \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l_graphics_search_ext_seq { .eps , .ps } }

```

(End of definition for `\l_graphics_search_ext_seq`.)

`_graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n` Simply use the generic function.

```
\_graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n 1757 \__graphics_backend_loaded:n
                               1758 {
                               1759   \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n \__graphics_read_bb:n
                               1760   \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n \__graphics_read_bb:n
                               1761 }
```

(End of definition for `__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n` and `__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n`.)

`_graphics_backend_include_eps:n` The special syntax is relatively clear here: remember we need PostScript sizes here.

```
\_graphics_backend_include_ps:n 1762 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_eps:n #1
                               1763 {
                               1764   \__kernel_backend_literal:e
                               1765   {
                               1766     PSfile = #1 \c_space_tl
                               1767     llx = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_llx_dim \c_space_tl
                               1768     lly = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_lly_dim \c_space_tl
                               1769     urx = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_urx_dim \c_space_tl
                               1770     ury = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_ury_dim
                               1771   }
                               1772 }
```

(End of definition for `__graphics_backend_include_eps:n` and `__graphics_backend_include_ps:n`.)

`_graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n`

```
1774 \__graphics_backend_loaded:n
1775 { \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n \__graphics_get_pagecount:n }
```

(End of definition for `__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n`.)

```
1776 </dvips>
```

5.2 LuaTeX and pdfTeX backends

```
1777 < *luatex | pdftex >
```

`\l_graphics_search_ext_seq`

```
1778 \__graphics_backend_loaded:n
1779 {
1780   \seq_set_from_clist:Nn
1781   \l_graphics_search_ext_seq
1782   { .pdf , .eps , .ps , .png , .jpg , .jpeg }
1783 }
```

(End of definition for `\l_graphics_search_ext_seq`.)

`\l__graphics_attr_tl` In PDF mode, additional attributes of an graphic (such as page number) are needed both to obtain the bounding box and when inserting the graphic: this occurs as the graphic dictionary approach means they are read as part of the bounding box operation. As such, it is easier to track additional attributes using a dedicated `tl` rather than build up the same data twice.

```
1784 \tl_new:N \l__graphics_attr_tl
```

(End of definition for \l__graphics_attr_tl.)

Getting the bounding box here requires us to box up the graphic and measure it. To deal with the difference in feature support in bitmap and vector graphics but keeping the common parts, there is a little work to do in terms of auxiliaries. The key here is to notice that we need two forms of the attributes: a “short” set to allow us to track for caching, and the full form to pass to the primitive.

```

1785 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n #1
1786 {
1787   \int_zero:N \l__graphics_page_int
1788   \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
1789   \tl_set:Ne \l__graphics_attr_tl
1790   {
1791     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_decodearray_str
1792     { :D \l__graphics_decodearray_str }
1793     \bool_if:NT \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
1794     { :I }
1795     \str_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_pdf_str
1796     { :X \l__graphics_pdf_str }
1797   }
1798   \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:n {#1}
1799 }
1800 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
1801 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
1802 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n #1
1803 {
1804   \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_decodearray_str
1805   \bool_set_false:N \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
1806   \tl_set:Ne \l__graphics_attr_tl
1807   {
1808     : \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
1809     \int_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_page_int > 1
1810     { :P \int_use:N \l__graphics_page_int }
1811     \str_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_pdf_str
1812     { :X \l__graphics_pdf_str }
1813   }
1814   \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:n {#1}
1815 }
1816 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:n #1
1817 {
1818   \__graphics_bb_restore:eF { #1 \l__graphics_attr_tl }
1819   { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:n {#1} }
1820 }

```

Measuring the graphic is done by boxing up: for PDF graphics we could use `\tex_pdfximagebbox:D`, but if doesn't work for other types. As the box always starts at (0,0) there is no need to worry about the lower-left position. Quotes need to be *removed* as LuaTeX does not like them here.

```

1821 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:n #1
1822 {
1823   \exp_args:Ne \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:n
1824   { \__graphics_backend_dequote:w #1 " #1 " \s__graphics_stop }
1825   \int_const:cn { c__graphics_ #1 \l__graphics_attr_tl _int }
1826   { \tex_the:D \tex_pdflastximage:D }

```



```

1827   \l__graphics_bb_save:e { #1 \l__graphics_attr_tl }
1828 }
1829 \cs_new_protected:Npn \l__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:n #1
1830 {
1831   \tex_immediate:D \tex_pdfximage:D
1832   \bool_lazy_any:nT
1833   {
1834     { \l__graphics_interpolate_bool }
1835     { ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__graphics_decodearray_str }
1836     { ! \str_if_empty_p:N \l__graphics_pdf_str }
1837   }
1838   {
1839     attr ~
1840     {
1841       \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_decodearray_str
1842       { /Decode~[ \l__graphics_decodearray_str ] }
1843       \bool_if:NT \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
1844       { /Interpolate~true }
1845       \l__graphics_pdf_str
1846     }
1847   }
1848   \int_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_page_int > 0
1849   { page ~ \int_use:N \l__graphics_page_int }
1850   \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
1851   { \l__graphics_pagebox_tl }
1852   {#1}
1853   \hbox_set:Nn \l__graphics_internal_box
1854   { \tex_pdfrefximage:D \tex_pdflastximage:D }
1855   \dim_set:Nn \l__graphics_urx_dim { \box_wd:N \l__graphics_internal_box }
1856   \dim_set:Nn \l__graphics_ury_dim { \box_ht:N \l__graphics_internal_box }
1857 }
1858 \cs_new:Npn \l__graphics_backend_dequote:w #1 " #2 " #3 \s__graphics_stop {#2}

```

(End of definition for \l__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n and others.)

```

\l__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
\l__graphics_backend_include_jpeg:n
\l__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n
\l__graphics_backend_include_png:n

```

Images are already loaded for the measurement part of the code, so inclusion is straightforward, with only any attributes to worry about. The latter carry through from determination of the bounding box.

```

1859 \cs_new_protected:Npn \l__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n #1
1860 {
1861   \tex_pdfrefximage:D
1862   \int_use:c { c__graphics_ #1 \l__graphics_attr_tl _int }
1863 }
1864 \cs_new_eq:NN \l__graphics_backend_include_jpeg:n \l__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
1865 \cs_new_eq:NN \l__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n \l__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
1866 \cs_new_eq:NN \l__graphics_backend_include_png:n \l__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n

```

(End of definition for \l__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n and others.)

```

\l__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n
\l__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n
\l__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:nm
\l__graphics_backend_include_eps:n
\l__graphics_backend_include_ps:n

```

EPS graphics may be included in LuaTeX/pdfTeX by conversion to PDF: this requires restricted shell escape. Modelled on the `epstopdf` L^AT_EX_{2 ϵ} package, but simplified, conversion takes place here if we have shell access.

```

1867 \sys_if_shell:T
1868 {

```

```

\l__graphics_backend_dir_str
\l__graphics_backend_name_str
\l__graphics_backend_ext_str

```

```

1869 \str_new:N \l__graphics_backend_dir_str
1870 \str_new:N \l__graphics_backend_name_str
1871 \str_new:N \l__graphics_backend_ext_str
1872 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n #1
1873 {
1874   \file_parse_full_name:nNNN {#1}
1875   \l__graphics_backend_dir_str
1876   \l__graphics_backend_name_str
1877   \l__graphics_backend_ext_str
1878   \exp_args:Ne \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:nn
1879   {
1880     \exp_args:Ne \__kernel_file_name_quote:n
1881     {
1882       \l__graphics_backend_name_str
1883       - \str_tail:N \l__graphics_backend_ext_str
1884       -converted-to.pdf
1885     }
1886   }
1887   {#1}
1888 }
1889 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n
1890 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:nn #1#2
1891 {
1892   \file_compare_timestamp:nNnT {#2} > {#1}
1893   {
1894     \sys_shell_now:n
1895     { repstopdf ~ #2 ~ #1 }
1896   }
1897   \tl_set:Nn \l__graphics_final_name_str {#1}
1898   \__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n {#1}
1899 }
1900 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_eps:n #1
1901 {
1902   \file_parse_full_name:nNNN {#1}
1903   \l__graphics_backend_dir_str \l__graphics_backend_name_str \l__graphics_backend_ext_str
1904   \exp_args:Ne \__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n
1905   {
1906     \exp_args:Ne \__kernel_file_name_quote:n
1907     {
1908       \l__graphics_backend_name_str
1909       - \str_tail:N \l__graphics_backend_ext_str
1910       -converted-to.pdf
1911     }
1912   }
1913 }
1914 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_ps:n \__graphics_backend_include_eps:n
1915 }

```

(End of definition for __graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n and others.)

__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n Simply load and store.

```

1916 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n #1
1917 {
1918   \tex_pdfximage:D {#1}

```

```

1919     \int_const:cn { c__graphics_ #1 _pages_int }
1920     { \int_use:N \tex_pdflastximagepages:D }
1921   }

```

(End of definition for `__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n`.)

```

1922 </luatex | pdftex>

```

5.3 dvipdfmx backend

```

1923 <*dvipdfmx | xetex>

```

`\l_graphics_search_ext_seq`

```

1924 \__graphics_backend_loaded:n
1925 {
1926   \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l_graphics_search_ext_seq
1927   { .pdf , .eps , .ps , .png , .jpg , .jpeg , .bmp }
1928 }

```

(End of definition for `\l_graphics_search_ext_seq`.)

`__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n` Simply use the generic functions: only for dvipdfmx in the extraction cases.

```

\__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n 1929 \__graphics_backend_loaded:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n 1930 {
\__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n 1931   \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n \__graphics_read_bb:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n 1932   \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n \__graphics_read_bb:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n 1933 }
\__graphics_backend_getbb_bmp:n 1934 <*dvipdfmx>
1935 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n #1
1936 {
1937   \int_zero:N \l__graphics_page_int
1938   \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
1939   \__graphics_extract_bb:n {#1}
1940 }
1941 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
1942 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
1943 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_bmp:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
1944 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n #1
1945 {
1946   \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_decodearray_str
1947   \bool_set_false:N \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
1948   \__graphics_extract_bb:n {#1}
1949 }
1950 </dvipdfmx>

```

(End of definition for `__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n` and others.)

`\g__graphics_track_int` Used to track the object number associated with each graphic.

```

1951 \int_new:N \g__graphics_track_int

```

(End of definition for `\g__graphics_track_int`.)

The special syntax depends on the file type. There is a difference in how PDF graphics are best handled between dvipdfmx and Xe_{La}TeX: for the latter it is better to use the primitive route. The relevant code for that is included later in this file.

```

\__graphics_backend_include_eps:n
\__graphics_backend_include_ps:n
\__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
\__graphics_backend_include_jpseg:n
\__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n
\__graphics_backend_include_png:n
\__graphics_backend_include_bmp:n
\__graphics_backend_include_auxi:nn
\__graphics_backend_include_auxii:nnn
\__graphics_backend_include_auxiii:enn
\__graphics_backend_include_auxiiii:nnnn

1952 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_eps:n #1
1953 {
1954   \__kernel_backend_literal:e
1955   {
1956     PSfile = #1 \c_space_tl
1957     llx = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_llx_dim \c_space_tl
1958     lly = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_lly_dim \c_space_tl
1959     urx = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_urx_dim \c_space_tl
1960     ury = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_ury_dim
1961   }
1962 }
1963 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_ps:n \__graphics_backend_include_eps:n
1964 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n #1
1965 { \__graphics_backend_include_auxi:nn {#1} { image } }
1966 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_jpeg:n \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
1967 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_png:n \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
1968 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_bmp:n \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
1969 {*dvipdfmx}
1970 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n #1
1971 { \__graphics_backend_include_auxi:nn {#1} { epdf } }
1972 </dvipdfmx>

```

Graphic inclusion is set up to use the fact that each image is stored in the PDF as an XObject. This means that we can include repeated images only once and refer to them. To allow that, track the nature of each image: much the same as for the direct PDF mode case.

```

1973 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_auxi:nn #1#2
1974 {
1975   \__graphics_backend_include_auxii:enn
1976   {
1977     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
1978     { : \l__graphics_pagebox_tl }
1979     \int_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_page_int > 1
1980     { :P \int_use:N \l__graphics_page_int }
1981     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_decodearray_str
1982     { :D \l__graphics_decodearray_str }
1983     \bool_if:NT \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
1984     { :I }
1985   }
1986   {#1} {#2}
1987 }
1988 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_auxii:nnn #1#2#3
1989 {
1990   \int_if_exist:cTF { c__graphics_ #2#1 _int }
1991   {
1992     \__kernel_backend_literal:e
1993     { pdf:useobj~@graphic \int_use:c { c__graphics_ #2#1 _int } }
1994   }
1995   { \__graphics_backend_include_auxiii:nnn {#2} {#1} {#3} }
1996 }
1997 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__graphics_backend_include_auxii:nnn { e }

```

Inclusion using the specials is relatively straight-forward, but there is one wrinkle. To get the `pagebox` correct for PDF graphics in all cases, it is necessary to provide both that information and the `bbox` argument: odd things happen otherwise!

```

1998 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_auxiii:nnn #1#2#3
1999 {
2000   \int_gincr:N \g__graphics_track_int
2001   \int_const:cn { c__graphics_ #1#2 _int } { \g__graphics_track_int }
2002   \__kernel_backend_literal:e
2003   {
2004     pdf:#3~
2005     @graphic \int_use:c { c__graphics_ #1#2 _int } ~
2006     \int_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_page_int > 1
2007     { page ~ \int_use:N \l__graphics_page_int \c_space_tl }
2008     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
2009     {
2010       pagebox ~ \l__graphics_pagebox_tl \c_space_tl
2011       bbox ~
2012         \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_llx_dim \c_space_tl
2013         \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_lly_dim \c_space_tl
2014         \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_urx_dim \c_space_tl
2015         \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_ury_dim \c_space_tl
2016     }
2017     (#1)
2018     \bool_lazy_or:nnT
2019     { \l__graphics_interpolate_bool }
2020     { ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__graphics_decodearray_str }
2021     {
2022       <<
2023       \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_decodearray_str
2024       { /Decode~[ \l__graphics_decodearray_str ] }
2025       \bool_if:NT \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
2026       { /Interpolate~true }
2027     }
2028     }
2029   }
2030 }

```

(End of definition for `__graphics_backend_include_eps:n` and others.)

`__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n`

```

2031 <*dvipdfmx>
2032 \__graphics_backend_loaded:n
2033 { \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n \__graphics_get_pagecount:n }
2034 </dvipdfmx>

```

(End of definition for `__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n`.)

```

2035 </dvipdfmx | xetex>

```

5.4 X_YTeX backend

```

2036 <*xetex>

```

For X_YTeX, there are two primitives that allow us to obtain the bounding box without needing `extractbb`. The only complexity is passing the various minor variations to

```

\__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_bmp:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:nN
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:nnN
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:VnN
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiiii:nnNn
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiv:nnNn
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiv:VnNn
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxv:nnNn

```

a common core process. The X_YTeX primitive omits the text box from the page box specification, so there is also some “trimming” to do here.

```

2037 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n #1
2038 {
2039   \int_zero:N \l__graphics_page_int
2040   \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
2041   \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:nN {#1} \tex_XeTeXpicfile:D
2042 }
2043 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
2044 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
2045 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_bmp:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
2046 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n #1
2047 {
2048   \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_decodearray_str
2049   \bool_set_false:N \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
2050   \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:nN {#1} \tex_XeTeXpdffile:D
2051 }
2052 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:nN #1#2
2053 {
2054   \int_compare:nNnTF \l__graphics_page_int > 1
2055     { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:VnN \l__graphics_page_int {#1} #2 }
2056     { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:nNnn {#1} #2 { :P 1 } { page 1 } }
2057 }
2058 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:nnN #1#2#3
2059 { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:nNnn {#2} #3 { :P #1 } { page #1 } }
2060 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:nnN { V }
2061 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:nNnn #1#2#3#4
2062 {
2063   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
2064     { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiv:VnNnn \l__graphics_pagebox_tl }
2065     { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxv:nNnn }
2066     {#1} #2 {#3} {#4}
2067 }
2068 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiv:nnNnn #1#2#3#4#5
2069 {
2070   \use:e
2071   {
2072     \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxv:nNnn {#2} #3 { : #1 #4 }
2073     {
2074       #5
2075       \tl_if_blank:nF {#1}
2076         { \c_space_tl \__graphics_backend_getbb_pagebox:w #1 }
2077     }
2078   }
2079 }
2080 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiv:nnNnn { V }
2081 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxv:nNnn #1#2#3#4
2082 {
2083   \__graphics_bb_restore:nF {#1#3}
2084   { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxvi:nNnn {#1} #2 {#3} {#4} }
2085 }
2086 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxvi:nNnn #1#2#3#4
2087 {
2088   \hbox_set:Nn \l__graphics_internal_box { #2 #1 ~ #4 }

```

```

2089     \dim_set:Nn \l__graphics_urx_dim { \box_wd:N \l__graphics_internal_box }
2090     \dim_set:Nn \l__graphics_ury_dim { \box_ht:N \l__graphics_internal_box }
2091     \__graphics_bb_save:n {#1#3}
2092   }
2093 \cs_new:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_pagebox:w #1 box {#1}

```

(End of definition for `__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n` and others.)

`__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n` For PDF graphics, properly supporting the `pagebox` concept in X_YT_EX is best done using the `\tex_XeTeXpdffile:D` primitive. The syntax here is the same as for the graphic measurement part, although we know at this stage that there must be some valid setting for `\l__graphics_pagebox_tl`.

```

2094 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n #1
2095 {
2096   \tex_XeTeXpdffile:D #1 ~
2097   \int_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_page_int > 0
2098     { page ~ \int_use:N \l__graphics_page_int \c_space_tl }
2099   \exp_after:wN \__graphics_backend_getbb_pagebox:w \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
2100 }

```

(End of definition for `__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n`.)

`__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n` Very little to do here other than cover the case of a non-PDF file.

```

2101 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n #1
2102 {
2103   \int_const:cn { c__graphics_#1 _pages_int }
2104   {
2105     \int_max:nn
2106     { \int_use:N \tex_XeTeXpdfpagecount:D #1 ~ }
2107     { 1 }
2108   }
2109 }

```

(End of definition for `__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n`.)

2110 `\</xetex>`

5.5 dvisvgm backend

2111 `<*dvisvgm>`

`\l_graphics_search_ext_seq`

```

2112 \__graphics_backend_loaded:n
2113 {
2114   \seq_set_from_clist:Nn
2115   \l_graphics_search_ext_seq
2116   { .svg , .pdf , .eps , .ps , .png , .jpg , .jpeg }
2117 }

```

(End of definition for `\l_graphics_search_ext_seq`.)

`\graphics_backend_getbb_svg:n` This is relatively similar to reading bounding boxes for `.eps` files. Life is though made more tricky as we cannot pick a single line for the data. So we have to loop until we collect up both height and width. To do that, we can use a marker value. We also have to allow for the default units of the lengths: they are big points and may be omitted.

```

\graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxi:nNn
\graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxii:w
\graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxiii:Nw
\graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxiv:Nw
\graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxv:Nw
\graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvi:Nn
\graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvii:w

```

```

2118 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg:n #1
2119 {
2120   \__graphics_bb_restore:nF {#1}
2121   {
2122     \ior_open:Nn \l__graphics_internal_ior {#1}
2123     \ior_if_eof:NTF \l__graphics_internal_ior
2124     { \msg_error:nnn { graphics } { graphic-not-found } {#1} }
2125     {
2126       \dim_zero:N \l__graphics_llx_dim
2127       \dim_zero:N \l__graphics_lly_dim
2128       \dim_set:Nn \l__graphics_urx_dim { -\c_max_dim }
2129       \dim_set:Nn \l__graphics_ury_dim { -\c_max_dim }
2130       \ior_str_map_inline:Nn \l__graphics_internal_ior
2131       {
2132         \dim_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_urx_dim = { -\c_max_dim }
2133         {
2134           \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxi:nNn
2135           { width } \l__graphics_urx_dim {##1}
2136         }
2137         \dim_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_ury_dim = { -\c_max_dim }
2138         {
2139           \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxi:nNn
2140           { height } \l__graphics_ury_dim {##1}
2141         }
2142         \bool_lazy_and:nnF
2143         { \dim_compare_p:nNn \l__graphics_urx_dim = { -\c_max_dim } }
2144         { \dim_compare_p:nNn \l__graphics_ury_dim = { -\c_max_dim } }
2145         { \ior_map_break: }
2146       }
2147       \__graphics_bb_save:n {#1}
2148     }
2149     \ior_close:N \l__graphics_internal_ior
2150   }
2151 }
2152 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxi:nNn #1#2#3
2153 {
2154   \use:e
2155   {
2156     \cs_set_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxii:w
2157     ##1 \tl_to_str:n {#1} = ##2 \tl_to_str:n {#1} = ##3
2158     \s__graphics_stop
2159   }
2160   {
2161     \tl_if_blank:nF {##2}
2162     {
2163       \peek_remove_spaces:n
2164       {
2165         \peek_meaning:NTF ' % '
2166         { \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxiii:Nw #2 }
2167         {
2168           \peek_meaning:NTF " % "
2169           { \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxiv:Nw #2 }
2170           { \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxv:Nw #2 }
2171         }
2172       }

```



```

2172         }
2173         ##2 \s__graphics_stop
2174     }
2175 }
2176 \use:e
2177 {
2178     \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxii:w #3
2179     \tl_to_str:n {#1} = \tl_to_str:n {#1} =
2180     \s__graphics_stop
2181 }
2182 }
2183 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxii:w { }
2184 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxiii:Nw #1 ' #2 ' #3 \s__graphics_stop
2185 { \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvi:Nn #1 {#2} }
2186 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxiv:Nw #1 " #2 " #3 \s__graphics_stop
2187 { \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvi:Nn #1 {#2} }
2188 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxv:Nw #1 #2 ~ #3 \s__graphics_stop
2189 { \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvi:Nn #1 {#2} }
2190 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvi:Nn #1#2
2191 {
2192     \tex_afterassignment:D \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvii:w
2193     \l__graphics_internal_dim #2 bp \scan_stop:
2194     \dim_set_eq:NN #1 \l__graphics_internal_dim
2195 }
2196 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvii:w #1 \scan_stop: { }

```

(End of definition for __graphics_backend_getbb_svg:n and others.)

__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n
 __graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n

Simply use the generic function.

```

2197 \__graphics_backend_loaded:n
2198 {
2199     \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n \__graphics_read_bb:n
2200     \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n \__graphics_read_bb:n
2201 }

```

(End of definition for __graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n and __graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n.)

__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n
 __graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
 __graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n

These can be included by extracting the bounding box data.

```

2202 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n #1
2203 {
2204     \int_zero:N \l__graphics_page_int
2205     \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
2206     \__graphics_extract_bb:n {#1}
2207 }
2208 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
2209 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n

```

(End of definition for __graphics_backend_getbb_png:n, __graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n, and __graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n.)

__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n

Same as for dvipdfmx: use the generic function

```

2210 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n #1
2211 {
2212     \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_decodearray_str
2213     \bool_set_false:N \l__graphics_interpolate_bool

```

```

2214     \_graphics_extract_bb:n {#1}
2215   }

```

(End of definition for `_graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n`.)

`_graphics_backend_include_eps:n` `_graphics_backend_include_ps:n`
`_graphics_backend_include_pdf:n` `_graphics_backend_include:nn`

The special syntax is relatively clear here: remember we need PostScript sizes here. (This is the same as the `dvips` code.)

```

2216 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_graphics_backend_include_eps:n #1
2217   { \_graphics_backend_include:nn { PSfile } {#1} }
2218 \cs_new_eq:NN \_graphics_backend_include_ps:n \_graphics_backend_include_eps:n
2219 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_graphics_backend_include_pdf:n #1
2220   { \_graphics_backend_include:nn { pdffile } {#1} }
2221 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_graphics_backend_include:nn #1#2
2222   {
2223     \_kernel_backend_literal:e
2224     {
2225       #1 = #2 \c_space_tl
2226       llx = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l_graphics_llx_dim \c_space_tl
2227       lly = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l_graphics_lly_dim \c_space_tl
2228       urx = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l_graphics_urx_dim \c_space_tl
2229       ury = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l_graphics_ury_dim
2230     }
2231   }

```

(End of definition for `_graphics_backend_include_eps:n` and others.)

`_graphics_backend_include_svg:n` `_graphics_backend_include_png:n`
`_graphics_backend_include_jpg:n` `_graphics_backend_include_jpeg:n`
`_graphics_backend_include_dequote:w`

The backend here has built-in support for basic graphic inclusion (see `dvisvgm.def` for a more complex approach, needed if clipping, *etc.*, is covered at the graphic backend level). We have to deal with the fact that the image reference point is at the *top*, so there is a need for a vertical shift to put it in the right place. The other issue is that `#1` must be quote-corrected. The `dvisvgm:img` operation quotes the file name, but if it is already quoted (contains spaces) then we have an issue: we simply strip off any quotes as a result.

```

2232 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_graphics_backend_include_svg:n #1
2233   {
2234     \box_move_up:nn { \l_graphics_ury_dim }
2235     {
2236       \hbox:n
2237       {
2238         \_kernel_backend_literal:e
2239         {
2240           dvisvgm:img~
2241           \dim_to_decimal:n { \l_graphics_urx_dim } ~
2242           \dim_to_decimal:n { \l_graphics_ury_dim } ~
2243           \_graphics_backend_include_dequote:w #1 " #1 " \s_graphics_stop
2244         }
2245       }
2246     }
2247   }
2248 \cs_new_eq:NN \_graphics_backend_include_png:n \_graphics_backend_include_svg:n
2249 \cs_new_eq:NN \_graphics_backend_include_jpeg:n \_graphics_backend_include_svg:n
2250 \cs_new_eq:NN \_graphics_backend_include_jpg:n \_graphics_backend_include_svg:n
2251 \cs_new:Npn \_graphics_backend_include_dequote:w #1 " #2 " #3 \s_graphics_stop
2252   {#2}

```

(End of definition for `_graphics_backend_include_svg:n` and others.)

```
\_graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n
```

```
2253 \_graphics_backend_loaded:n  
2254 { \cs_new_eq:NN \_graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n \_graphics_get_pagecount:n }  
  
(End of definition for \_graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n.)  
2255 </dvisvgm>  
2256 </package>
```

6 I3backend-pdf implementation

```
2257 <*package>  
2258 <@@=pdf>
```

Setting up PDF resources is a complex area with only limited documentation in the engine manuals. The following code builds heavily on existing ideas from `hyperref` work by Sebastian Rahtz and Heiko Oberdiek, and significant contributions by Alexander Grahn, in addition to the specific code referenced a various points.

6.1 Shared code

A very small number of items that belong at the backend level but which are common to most backends.

```
2259 <!dvisvgm>
```

```
\l__pdf_internal_box
```

```
2260 \box_new:N \l__pdf_internal_box  
  
(End of definition for \l__pdf_internal_box.)  
2261 </ldvisvgm>
```

6.2 dvips backend

```
2262 <*dvips>
```

```
\__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n  
\__pdf_backend_pdfmark:e
```

Used often enough it should be a separate function.

```
2263 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n #1  
2264 { \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { mark #1 ~ pdfmark } }  
2265 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n { e }
```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_pdfmark:n.)

6.2.1 Catalogue entries

```
\_pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn
```

```
\__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn
```

```
2266 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn #1#2  
2267 { \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n { { Catalog } << /#1 ~ #2 >> /PUT } }  
2268 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn #1#2  
2269 { \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n { /#1 ~ #2 /DOCINFO } }
```

(End of definition for _pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn and __pdf_backend_info_gput:nn.)

6.2.2 Objects

`\g__pdf_backend_object_int` For tracking objects.

```
2270 \int_new:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int
```

(End of definition for `\g__pdf_backend_object_int`.)

`__pdf_backend_object_new:n`

`__pdf_backend_object_ref:n`

```
2271 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_new:n #1
```

```
2272 {
```

```
2273   \int_gincr:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int
```

```
2274   \int_const:cn
```

```
2275   { c__pdf_object_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _int }
```

```
2276   { \g__pdf_backend_object_int }
```

```
2277 }
```

```
2278 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_ref:n #1
```

```
2279 { { pdf.obj \int_use:c { c__pdf_object_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _int } } }
```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_object_new:n` and `__pdf_backend_object_ref:n`.)

`_pdf_backend_object_write:nnn`

`_pdf_backend_object_write:nne`

`_pdf_backend_object_write_aux:nnn`

`_pdf_backend_object_write_array:nn`

`_pdf_backend_object_write_dict:nn`

`_pdf_backend_object_write_fstream:nn`

`_pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nn`

`_pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnn`

This is where we choose the actual type: some work to get things right. To allow code sharing with the anonymous version, we use an auxiliary.

```
2280 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_write:nnn #1#2#3
```

```
2281 {
```

```
2282   \_pdf_backend_object_write_aux:nnn
```

```
2283   { \_pdf_backend_object_ref:n {#1} }
```

```
2284   {#2} {#3}
```

```
2285 }
```

```
2286 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_pdf_backend_object_write:nnn { nne }
```

```
2287 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_write_aux:nnn #1#2#3
```

```
2288 {
```

```
2289   \_pdf_backend_pdfmark:e
```

```
2290   {
```

```
2291     /objdef ~ #1
```

```
2292     /type
```

```
2293     \str_case:nn {#2}
```

```
2294     {
```

```
2295       { array } { /array }
```

```
2296       { dict } { /dict }
```

```
2297       { fstream } { /stream }
```

```
2298       { stream } { /stream }
```

```
2299     }
```

```
2300     /OBJ
```

```
2301   }
```

```
2302   \use:c { \_pdf_backend_object_write_ #2 :nn } {#1} {#3}
```

```
2303 }
```

```
2304 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_write_array:nn #1#2
```

```
2305 {
```

```
2306   \_pdf_backend_pdfmark:e
```

```
2307   { #1 ~0~ [ ~ \exp_not:n {#2} ~ ] ~ /PUTINTERVAL }
```

```
2308 }
```

```
2309 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_write_dict:nn #1#2
```

```
2310 {
```

```
2311   \_pdf_backend_pdfmark:e
```

```

2312     { #1 << \exp_not:n {#2} >> /PUT }
2313   }
2314 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_fstream:nn #1#2
2315   {
2316     \exp_args:Ne
2317     \__pdf_backend_object_write_fstream:nnn {#1} #2
2318   }
2319 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_fstream:nnn #1#2#3
2320   {
2321     \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
2322     {
2323       SDict ~ begin ~
2324       mark ~ #1 ~ << #2 >> /PUT ~ pdfmark ~
2325       mark ~ #1 ~ ( #3 ) ~ ( r ) ~ file ~ /PUT ~ pdfmark ~
2326       end
2327     }
2328   }
2329 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nn #1#2
2330   {
2331     \exp_args:Ne
2332     \__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnn {#1} #2
2333   }
2334 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnn #1#2#3
2335   {
2336     \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
2337     {
2338       mark ~ #1 ~ ( #3 ) /PUT ~ pdfmark ~
2339       mark ~ #1 ~ << #2 >> /PUT ~ pdfmark
2340     }
2341   }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_object_write:nnn and others.)

__pdf_backend_object_now:nn No anonymous objects, so things are done manually.

```

\__pdf_backend_object_now:ne
2342 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_now:nn #1#2
2343   {
2344     \int_gincr:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int
2345     \__pdf_backend_object_write_aux:nnn
2346     { { pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int } }
2347     {#1} {#2}
2348   }
2349 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__pdf_backend_object_now:nn { ne }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_object_now:nn.)

__pdf_backend_object_last: Much like the annotation version.

```

2350 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_last:
2351   { { pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int } }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_object_last:.)

__pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n Page references are easy in dvips.

```

2352 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n #1
2353   { { Page #1 } }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n.)

6.2.3 Annotations

In `dvips`, annotations have to be constructed manually. As such, we need the object code above for some definitions.

```

\l__pdf_backend_content_box The content of an annotation.
2354 \box_new:N \l__pdf_backend_content_box
(End of definition for \l__pdf_backend_content_box.)

\l__pdf_backend_model_box For creating model sizing for links.
2355 \box_new:N \l__pdf_backend_model_box
(End of definition for \l__pdf_backend_model_box.)

\g__pdf_backend_annotation_int Needed as objects which are not annotations could be created.
2356 \int_new:N \g__pdf_backend_annotation_int
(End of definition for \g__pdf_backend_annotation_int.)

\_pdf_backend_annotation:nmnn Annotations are objects, but we track them separately. Notably, they are not in the
object data lists. Here, to get the co-ordinates of the annotation, we need to have the
data collected at the PostScript level. That requires a bit of box trickery (effectively a
LATEX 2ε picture of zero size). Once the data is collected, use it to set up the annotation
border.
2357 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_annotation:nmnn #1#2#3#4
2358 {
2359   \exp_args:Nf \_pdf_backend_annotation_aux:nmnn
2360     { \dim_eval:n {#1} } {#2} {#3} {#4}
2361 }
2362 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_annotation_aux:nmnn #1#2#3#4
2363 {
2364   \box_move_down:nn {#3}
2365   { \hbox:n { \_kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.save.ll } } }
2366   \box_move_up:nn {#2}
2367   {
2368     \hbox:n
2369     {
2370       \_kernel_kern:n {#1}
2371       \_kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.save.ur }
2372       \_kernel_kern:n { -#1 }
2373     }
2374   }
2375   \int_gincr:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int
2376   \int_gset_eq:NN \g__pdf_backend_annotation_int \g__pdf_backend_object_int
2377   \_pdf_backend_pdfmark:e
2378   {
2379     /_objdef { pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int }
2380     pdf.rect
2381     #4 ~
2382     /ANN
2383   }
2384 }
(End of definition for \_pdf_backend_annotation:nmnn.)

```

`_pdf_backend_annotation_last:` Provide the last annotation we created: could get tricky of course if other packages are loaded.

```

2385 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_backend_annotation_last:
2386   { { pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_annotation_int } }

```

(End of definition for `_pdf_backend_annotation_last:.`)

`\g__pdf_backend_link_int` To track annotations which are links.

```

2387 \int_new:N \g__pdf_backend_link_int

```

(End of definition for `\g__pdf_backend_link_int.`)

`\g__pdf_backend_link_dict_tl` To pass information to the end-of-link function.

```

2388 \tl_new:N \g__pdf_backend_link_dict_tl

```

(End of definition for `\g__pdf_backend_link_dict_tl.`)

`\g__pdf_backend_link_sf_int` Needed to save/restore space factor, which is needed to deal with the face we need a box.

```

2389 \int_new:N \g__pdf_backend_link_sf_int

```

(End of definition for `\g__pdf_backend_link_sf_int.`)

`\g__pdf_backend_link_math_bool` Needed to save/restore math mode.

```

2390 \bool_new:N \g__pdf_backend_link_math_bool

```

(End of definition for `\g__pdf_backend_link_math_bool.`)

`\g__pdf_backend_link_bool` Track link formation: we cannot nest at all.

```

2391 \bool_new:N \g__pdf_backend_link_bool

```

(End of definition for `\g__pdf_backend_link_bool.`)

`\l__pdf_breaklink_pdfmark_tl` Swappable content for link breaking.

```

2392 \tl_new:N \l__pdf_breaklink_pdfmark_tl
2393 \tl_set:Nn \l__pdf_breaklink_pdfmark_tl { pdfmark }

```

(End of definition for `\l__pdf_breaklink_pdfmark_tl.`)

`_pdf_breaklink_postscript:n` To allow dropping material unless link breaking is active.

```

2394 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_breaklink_postscript:n #1 { }

```

(End of definition for `_pdf_breaklink_postscript:n.`)

`__pdf_breaklink_usebox:N` Swappable box unpacking or use.

```

2395 \cs_new_eq:NN \__pdf_breaklink_usebox:N \box_use:N

```

(End of definition for `__pdf_breaklink_usebox:N.`)

```

\__pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw
\__pdf_backend_link_begin_user:nnw
\__pdf_backend_link:nw
\__pdf_backend_link_aux:nw
\__pdf_backend_link_end:
\__pdf_backend_link_end_aux:
\__pdf_backend_link_minima:
\__pdf_backend_link_outerbox:n
\__pdf_backend_link_sf_save:
\__pdf_backend_link_sf_restore:

```

Links are crated like annotations but with dedicated code to allow for adjusting the size of the rectangle. In contrast to `hyperref`, we grab the link content as a box which can then unbox: this allows the same interface as for pdfTeX.

Notice that the link setup here uses `/Action` not `/A`. That is because Distiller *requires* this trigger word, rather than a “raw” PDF dictionary key (Ghostscript can handle either form).

Taking the idea of `evenboxes` from `hypdvips`, we implement a minimum box height and depth for link placement. This means that “underlining” with a hyperlink will generally give an even appearance. However, to ensure that the full content is always above the link border, we do not allow this to be negative (contrast `hypdvips` approach). The result should be similar to pdfTeX in the vast majority of foreseeable cases.

The object number for a link is saved separately from the rest of the dictionary as this allows us to insert it just once, at either an unbroken link or only in the first line of a broken one. That makes the code clearer but also avoids a low-level PostScript error with the code as taken from `hypdvips`.

Getting the outer dimensions of the text area may be better using a two-pass approach and `\tex_savepos:D`. That plus generic mode are still to re-examine.

```

2396 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw #1#2
2397 {
2398   \__pdf_backend_link_begin:nw
2399   { #1 /Subtype /Link /Action << /S /GoTo /D ( #2 ) >> }
2400 }
2401 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_begin_user:nnw #1#2
2402 { \__pdf_backend_link_begin:nw {#1#2} }
2403 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_begin:nw #1
2404 {
2405   \bool_if:NF \g__pdf_backend_link_bool
2406   { \__pdf_backend_link_begin_aux:nw {#1} }
2407 }

```

The definition of `pdf.link.dict` here is needed as there is code in the PostScript headers for breaking links, and that can only work with this available.

```

2408 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_begin_aux:nw #1
2409 {
2410   \bool_gset_true:N \g__pdf_backend_link_bool
2411   \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
2412   { /pdf.link.dict ( #1 ) def }
2413   \tl_gset:Nn \g__pdf_backend_link_dict_tl {#1}
2414   \__pdf_backend_link_sf_save:
2415   \mode_if_math:TF
2416   { \bool_gset_true:N \g__pdf_backend_link_math_bool }
2417   { \bool_gset_false:N \g__pdf_backend_link_math_bool }
2418   \hbox_set:Nw \l__pdf_backend_content_box
2419   \__pdf_backend_link_sf_restore:
2420   \bool_if:NT \g__pdf_backend_link_math_bool
2421   { \c_math_toggle_token }
2422 }
2423 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_end:
2424 {
2425   \bool_if:NT \g__pdf_backend_link_bool
2426   { \__pdf_backend_link_end_aux: }
2427 }
2428 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_end_aux:

```



```

2429 {
2430   \bool_if:NT \g__pdf_backend_link_math_bool
2431     { \c_math_toggle_token }
2432   \__pdf_backend_link_sf_save:
2433   \hbox_set_end:
2434   \__pdf_backend_link_minima:
2435   \hbox_set:Nn \l__pdf_backend_model_box { Gg }
2436   \exp_args:Ne \__pdf_backend_link_outerbox:n
2437     {
2438       \int_if_odd:nTF { \value { page } }
2439         { \oddsidemargin }
2440         { \evensidemargin }
2441     }
2442   \box_move_down:nn { \box_dp:N \l__pdf_backend_content_box }
2443     { \hbox:n { \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.save.linkll } } }
2444   \__pdf_breaklink_postscript:n { pdf.bordertracing.begin }
2445   \__pdf_breaklink_usebox:N \l__pdf_backend_content_box
2446   \__pdf_breaklink_postscript:n { pdf.bordertracing.end }
2447   \box_move_up:nn { \box_ht:N \l__pdf_backend_content_box }
2448     {
2449       \hbox:n
2450         { \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.save.linkur } }
2451     }
2452   \int_gincr:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int
2453   \int_gset_eq:NN \g__pdf_backend_link_int \g__pdf_backend_object_int
2454   \__kernel_backend_postscript:e
2455     {
2456       mark
2457       /_objdef { pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_link_int }
2458       \g__pdf_backend_link_dict_tl \c_space_tl
2459       pdf.rect
2460       /ANN ~ \l__pdf_breaklink_pdfmark_tl
2461     }
2462   \__pdf_backend_link_sf_restore:
2463   \bool_gset_false:N \g__pdf_backend_link_bool
2464 }
2465 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_minima:
2466 {
2467   \hbox_set:Nn \l__pdf_backend_model_box { Gg }
2468   \__kernel_backend_postscript:e
2469     {
2470     /pdf.linkdp.pad ~
2471     \dim_to_decimal:n
2472     {
2473       \dim_max:nn
2474       {
2475         \box_dp:N \l__pdf_backend_model_box
2476         - \box_dp:N \l__pdf_backend_content_box
2477       }
2478       { Opt }
2479     } ~
2480     pdf.pt.dvi ~ def
2481     /pdf.linkht.pad ~
2482     \dim_to_decimal:n

```

```

2483     {
2484         \dim_max:nn
2485         {
2486             \box_ht:N \l__pdf_backend_model_box
2487             - \box_ht:N \l__pdf_backend_content_box
2488         }
2489         { Opt }
2490     } ~
2491     pdf.pt.dvi ~ def
2492 }
2493 }
2494 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_outerbox:n #1
2495 {
2496     \__kernel_backend_postscript:e
2497     {
2498         /pdf.outerbox
2499         [
2500             \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} ~
2501             \dim_to_decimal:n { -\box_dp:N \l__pdf_backend_model_box } ~
2502             \dim_to_decimal:n { #1 + \textwidth } ~
2503             \dim_to_decimal:n { \box_ht:N \l__pdf_backend_model_box }
2504         ]
2505         [ exch { pdf.pt.dvi } forall ] def
2506         /pdf.baselineskip ~
2507         \dim_to_decimal:n { \tex_baselineskip:D } ~ dup ~ 0 ~ gt
2508         { pdf.pt.dvi ~ def }
2509         { pop ~ pop }
2510         ifelse
2511     }
2512 }
2513 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_sf_save:
2514 {
2515     \int_gset:Nn \g__pdf_backend_link_sf_int
2516     {
2517         \mode_if_horizontal:TF
2518         { \tex_spacefactor:D }
2519         { 0 }
2520     }
2521 }
2522 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_sf_restore:
2523 {
2524     \mode_if_horizontal:T
2525     {
2526         \int_compare:nNnT \g__pdf_backend_link_sf_int > { 0 }
2527         { \int_set_eq:NN \tex_spacefactor:D \g__pdf_backend_link_sf_int }
2528     }
2529 }

```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw` and others.)

Hooks to allow link breaking: something will be needed in format mode at some stage. At present this code is disabled as there is an open question about the name of the hook: to be resolved at the L^AT_EX 2_ε end.

```

2530 \use_none:n
2531 {

```

```

2532 \cs_if_exist:NT \@makecol@hook
2533 {
2534   \tl_put_right:Nn \@makecol@hook
2535   {
2536     \box_if_empty:NF \l_shipout_box
2537     {
2538       \vbox_set:Nn \l_shipout_box
2539       {
2540         \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
2541         {
2542           pdf.globaldict /pdf.brokenlink.rect ~ known
2543           { pdf.bordertracking.continue }
2544           if
2545           }
2546           \vbox_unpack_drop:N \l_shipout_box
2547           \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
2548           { pdf.bordertracking.endpage }
2549         }
2550       }
2551     }
2552     \tl_set:Nn \l__pdf_breaklink_pdfmark_tl { pdf.pdfmark }
2553     \cs_set_eq:NN \__pdf_breaklink_postscript:n \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
2554     \cs_set_eq:NN \__pdf_breaklink_usebox:N \hbox_unpack:N
2555   }
2556 }

```

`__pdf_backend_link_last:` The same as annotations, but with a custom integer.

```

2557 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_last:
2558 { { pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_link_int } }

```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_link_last:.`)

`__pdf_backend_link_margin:n` Convert to big points and pass to PostScript.

```

2559 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_margin:n #1
2560 {
2561   \__kernel_backend_postscript:e
2562   {
2563     /pdf.linkmargin { \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} ~ pdf.pt.dvi } def
2564   }
2565 }

```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_link_margin:n.`)

`__pdf_backend_destination:nn` Here, we need to turn the zoom into a scale. We also need to know where the current anchor point actually is: worked out in PostScript. For the rectangle version, we have a bit more PostScript: we need two points. `ftr` without `rule spec` doesn't work, so it falls back to `/Fit` here.

`__pdf_backend_destination:nmnn`
`__pdf_backend_destination_aux:nmnn`

```

2566 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_destination:nn #1#2
2567 {
2568   \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.dest.anchor }
2569   \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:e
2570   {
2571     /View
2572     [

```

```

2573     \str_case:nnF {#2}
2574     {
2575       { xyz } { /XYZ ~ pdf.dest.point ~ null }
2576       { fit } { /Fit }
2577       { fitb } { /FitB }
2578       { fitbh } { /FitBH ~ pdf.dest.y }
2579       { fitbv } { /FitBV ~ pdf.dest.x }
2580       { fith } { /FitH ~ pdf.dest.y }
2581       { fitv } { /FitV ~ pdf.dest.x }
2582       { fitr } { /Fit }
2583     }
2584     {
2585       /XYZ ~ pdf.dest.point ~ \fp_eval:n { (#2) / 100 }
2586     }
2587   ]
2588   /Dest ( \exp_not:n {#1} ) cvn
2589   /DEST
2590 }
2591 }
2592 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_destination:nnnn #1#2#3#4
2593 {
2594   \exp_args:Ne \__pdf_backend_destination_aux:nnnn
2595   { \dim_eval:n {#2} } {#1} {#3} {#4}
2596 }
2597 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_destination_aux:nnnn #1#2#3#4
2598 {
2599   \vbox_to_zero:n
2600   {
2601     \__kernel_kern:n {#4}
2602     \hbox:n { \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.save.ll } }
2603     \tex_vss:D
2604   }
2605   \__kernel_kern:n {#1}
2606   \vbox_to_zero:n
2607   {
2608     \__kernel_kern:n { -#3 }
2609     \hbox:n { \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.save.ur } }
2610     \tex_vss:D
2611   }
2612   \__kernel_kern:n { -#1 }
2613   \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n
2614   {
2615     /View
2616     [
2617       /FitR ~
2618       pdf.llx ~ pdf.lly ~ pdf.dest2device ~
2619       pdf.urx ~ pdf.ury ~ pdf.dest2device
2620     ]
2621     /Dest ( #2 ) cvn
2622     /DEST
2623   }
2624 }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_destination:nn, __pdf_backend_destination:nnnn, and __pdf_backend_destination_aux:nnnn.)

6.2.4 Structure

```
\_pdf_backend_compresslevel:n Doable for the usual ps2pdf method.
\_pdf_backend_compress_objects:n
2625 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_compresslevel:n #1
2626 {
2627   \int_compare:nNnT {#1} = 0
2628   {
2629     \_kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n
2630     {
2631       /setdistillerparams ~ where
2632       { pop << /CompressPages ~ false >> setdistillerparams }
2633       if
2634     }
2635   }
2636 }
2637 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_compress_objects:n #1
2638 {
2639   \bool_if:nF {#1}
2640   {
2641     \_kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n
2642     {
2643       /setdistillerparams ~ where
2644       { pop << /CompressStreams ~ false >> setdistillerparams }
2645       if
2646     }
2647   }
2648 }
```

(End of definition for _pdf_backend_compresslevel:n and _pdf_backend_compress_objects:n.)

```
\_pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n
\_pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n
2649 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n #1
2650 {
2651   \cs_gset:Npe \_pdf_backend_version_major: { \int_eval:n {#1} }
2652 }
2653 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n #1
2654 {
2655   \cs_gset:Npe \_pdf_backend_version_minor: { \int_eval:n {#1} }
2656 }
```

(End of definition for _pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n and _pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n.)

```
\_pdf_backend_version_major: Data not available!
\_pdf_backend_version_minor:
2657 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_backend_version_major: { -1 }
2658 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_backend_version_minor: { -1 }
```

(End of definition for _pdf_backend_version_major: and _pdf_backend_version_minor:.)

6.2.5 Marked content

```
\_pdf_backend_bdc:nn Simple wrappers.
\_pdf_backend_emc:
2659 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_bdc:nn #1#2
2660 { \_pdf_backend_pdfmark:n { /#1 ~ #2 /BDC } }
2661 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_emc:
2662 { \_pdf_backend_pdfmark:n { /EMC } }
```

(End of definition for `_pdf_backend_bdc:nn` and `_pdf_backend_emc:.`)

```
2663 </dvips>
```

6.3 LuaTeX and pdfTeX backend

```
2664 <*luatex | pdftex>
```

6.3.1 Annotations

`_pdf_backend_annotation:nnn` Simply pass the raw data through, just dealing with evaluation of dimensions.

```
2665 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn #1#2#3#4
2666 {
2667 <*luatex>
2668   \tex_pdfextension:D annot ~
2669 </luatex>
2670 <*pdftex>
2671   \tex_pdfannot:D
2672 </pdftex>
2673   width ~ \dim_eval:n {#1} ~
2674   height ~ \dim_eval:n {#2} ~
2675   depth ~ \dim_eval:n {#3} ~
2676   {#4}
2677 }
```

(End of definition for `_pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn`.)

`_pdf_backend_annotation_last:` A tiny amount of extra data gets added here; we use x-type expansion to get the space in the right place and form. The “extra” space in the LuaTeX version is *required* as it is consumed in finding the end of the keyword.

```
2678 \cs_new:Npe \_pdf_backend_annotation_last:
2679 {
2680   \exp_not:N \int_value:w
2681 <*luatex>
2682   \exp_not:N \tex_pdffeedback:D lastannot ~
2683 </luatex>
2684 <*pdftex>
2685   \exp_not:N \tex_pdflastannot:D
2686 </pdftex>
2687   \c_space_tl 0 ~ R
2688 }
```

(End of definition for `_pdf_backend_annotation_last:.`)

`_pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw` Links are all created using the same internals.

```
\_pdf_backend_link_begin_user:nnw
\_pdf_backend_link_begin:nnnw
\_pdf_backend_link_end:
2689 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw #1#2
2690 { \_pdf_backend_link_begin:nnnw {#1} { goto~name } {#2} }
2691 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_link_begin_user:nnw #1#2
2692 { \_pdf_backend_link_begin:nnnw {#1} { user } {#2} }
2693 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_link_begin:nnnw #1#2#3
2694 {
2695 <*luatex>
2696   \tex_pdfextension:D startlink ~
2697 </luatex>
2698 <*pdftex>
```

```

2699     \tex_pdfstartlink:D
2700 </pdfTeX>
2701     attr {#1}
2702     #2 {#3}
2703 }
2704 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_end:
2705 {
2706 <*luatex>
2707     \tex_pdfextension:D endlink \scan_stop:
2708 </luatex>
2709 <*pdfTeX>
2710     \tex_pdfendlink:D
2711 </pdfTeX>
2712 }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nmw and others.)

__pdf_backend_link_last: Formatted for direct use.

```

2713 \cs_new:Npe \__pdf_backend_link_last:
2714 {
2715     \exp_not:N \int_value:w
2716 <*luatex>
2717     \exp_not:N \tex_pdffeedback:D lastlink ~
2718 </luatex>
2719 <*pdfTeX>
2720     \exp_not:N \tex_pdflastlink:D
2721 </pdfTeX>
2722     \c_space_tl 0 ~ R
2723 }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_link_last:.)

__pdf_backend_link_margin:n A simple task: pass the data to the primitive.

```

2724 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_margin:n #1
2725 {
2726 <*luatex>
2727     \tex_pdfvariable:D linkmargin
2728 </luatex>
2729 <*pdfTeX>
2730     \tex_pdflinkmargin:D
2731 </pdfTeX>
2732     \dim_eval:n {#1} \scan_stop:
2733 }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_link_margin:n.)

_pdf_backend_destination:mn A simple task: pass the data to the primitive. The \scan_stop: deals with the danger of an unterminated keyword. The zoom given here is a percentage, but we need to pass it as *per mille*. The rectangle version is also easy as everything is build in.

_pdf_backend_destination:mnmn

```

2734 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_destination:mn #1#2
2735 {
2736 <*luatex>
2737     \tex_pdfextension:D dest ~
2738 </luatex>
2739 <*pdfTeX>

```

```

2740     \tex_pdfdest:D
2741 </pdftex>
2742     name {#1}
2743     \str_case:nnF {#2}
2744     {
2745         { xyz } { xyz }
2746         { fit } { fit }
2747         { fitb } { fitb }
2748         { fitbh } { fitbh }
2749         { fitbv } { fitbv }
2750         { fith } { fith }
2751         { fitv } { fitv }
2752         { fitr } { fitr }
2753     }
2754     { xyz ~ zoom \fp_eval:n { #2 * 10 } }
2755     \scan_stop:
2756 }
2757 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_destination:nnnn #1#2#3#4
2758 {
2759 <*luatex>
2760     \tex_pdfextension:D dest ~
2761 </luatex>
2762 <*pdftex>
2763     \tex_pdfdest:D
2764 </pdftex>
2765     name {#1}
2766     fitr ~
2767     width \dim_eval:n {#2} ~
2768     height \dim_eval:n {#3} ~
2769     depth \dim_eval:n {#4} \scan_stop:
2770 }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_destination:nn and __pdf_backend_destination:nnnn.)

6.3.2 Catalogue entries

```

\__pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn
\__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn
2771 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn #1#2
2772 {
2773 <*luatex>
2774     \tex_pdfextension:D catalog
2775 </luatex>
2776 <*pdftex>
2777     \tex_pdfcatalog:D
2778 </pdftex>
2779     { / #1 ~ #2 }
2780 }
2781 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn #1#2
2782 {
2783 <*luatex>
2784     \tex_pdfextension:D info
2785 </luatex>
2786 <*pdftex>
2787     \tex_pdfinfo:D

```



```

2788 </pdftex>
2789     { / #1 ~ #2 }
2790 }

```

(End of definition for `_pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn` and `_pdf_backend_info_gput:nn`.)

6.3.3 Objects

`\g_pdf_backend_object_prop` For tracking objects to allow finalisation.

```

2791 \prop_new:N \g_pdf_backend_object_prop

```

(End of definition for `\g_pdf_backend_object_prop`.)

`_pdf_backend_object_new:n` Declaring objects means reserving at the PDF level plus starting tracking.

`_pdf_backend_object_ref:n`

```

2792 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_new:n #1
2793 {
2794 <*luatex>
2795     \tex_pdfextension:D obj ~
2796 </luatex>
2797 <*pdftex>
2798     \tex_pdfobj:D
2799 </pdftex>
2800     reserveobjnum ~
2801     \int_const:cn
2802     { c_pdf_object_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _int }
2803 <*luatex>
2804     { \tex_pdffeedback:D lastobj }
2805 </luatex>
2806 <*pdftex>
2807     { \tex_pdflastobj:D }
2808 </pdftex>
2809 }
2810 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_ref:n #1
2811 { \int_use:c { c_pdf_object_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _int } ~ 0 ~ R }

```

(End of definition for `_pdf_backend_object_new:n` and `_pdf_backend_object_ref:n`.)

`_pdf_backend_object_write:nnn` Writing the data needs a little information about the structure of the object.

`_pdf_backend_object_write:nne`

`_pdf_backend_object_write:nn`

`_pdf_exp_not_i:nn`

`_pdf_exp_not_ii:nn`

```

2812 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_write:nnn #1#2#3
2813 {
2814 <*luatex>
2815     \tex_immediate:D \tex_pdfextension:D obj ~
2816 </luatex>
2817 <*pdftex>
2818     \tex_immediate:D \tex_pdfobj:D
2819 </pdftex>
2820     useobjnum ~
2821     \int_use:c
2822     { c_pdf_object_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _int }
2823     \_pdf_backend_object_write:nn {#2} {#3}
2824 }
2825 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_write:nn #1#2
2826 {
2827     \str_case:nn {#1}
2828     {

```

```

2829     { array } { { [ ~ \exp_not:n {#2} ~ ] } }
2830     { dict } { { << ~ \exp_not:n {#2} ~ >> } }
2831     { fstream }
2832     {
2833         stream ~ attr ~ { \__pdf_exp_not_i:nn #2 } ~
2834         file ~ { \__pdf_exp_not_ii:nn #2 }
2835     }
2836     { stream }
2837     {
2838         stream ~ attr ~ { \__pdf_exp_not_i:nn #2 } ~
2839         { \__pdf_exp_not_ii:nn #2 }
2840     }
2841 }
2842 }
2843 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__pdf_backend_object_write:nnn { nne }
2844 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_exp_not_i:nn #1#2 { \exp_not:n {#1} }
2845 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_exp_not_ii:nn #1#2 { \exp_not:n {#2} }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_object_write:nnn and others.)

__pdf_backend_object_now:nn Much like writing, but direct creation.

```

\__pdf_backend_object_now:ne
2846 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_now:nn #1#2
2847 {
2848 <*luatex>
2849     \tex_immediate:D \tex_pdfextension:D obj ~
2850 </luatex>
2851 <*pdftex>
2852     \tex_immediate:D \tex_pdfobj:D
2853 </pdftex>
2854     \__pdf_backend_object_write:nn {#1} {#2}
2855 }
2856 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__pdf_backend_object_now:nn { ne }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_object_now:nn.)

__pdf_backend_object_last: Much like annotation.

```

2857 \cs_new:Npe \__pdf_backend_object_last:
2858 {
2859     \exp_not:N \int_value:w
2860 <*luatex>
2861     \exp_not:N \tex_pdffeedback:D lastobj ~
2862 </luatex>
2863 <*pdftex>
2864     \exp_not:N \tex_pdflastobj:D
2865 </pdftex>
2866     \c_space_tl 0 ~ R
2867 }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_object_last:.)

__pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n The usual wrapper situation; the three spaces here are essential.

```

2868 \cs_new:Npe \__pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n #1
2869 {
2870     \exp_not:N \int_value:w
2871 <*luatex>

```

```

2872     \exp_not:N \tex_pdffeedback:D pageref
2873 </luatex>
2874 <*pdfTeX>
2875     \exp_not:N \tex_pdfpageref:D
2876 </pdfTeX>
2877     \c_space_tl #1 \c_space_tl \c_space_tl \c_space_tl 0 ~ R
2878 }

```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n`.)

6.3.4 Structure

Simply pass data to the engine.

```

\__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n
\__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n
\__pdf_backend_objcompresslevel:n
2879 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n #1
2880 {
2881     \tex_global:D
2882 <*luatex>
2883     \tex_pdfvariable:D compresslevel
2884 </luatex>
2885 <*pdfTeX>
2886     \tex_pdfcompresslevel:D
2887 </pdfTeX>
2888     \int_value:w \int_eval:n {#1} \scan_stop:
2889 }
2890 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n #1
2891 {
2892     \bool_if:nTF {#1}
2893     { \__pdf_backend_objcompresslevel:n { 2 } }
2894     { \__pdf_backend_objcompresslevel:n { 0 } }
2895 }
2896 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_objcompresslevel:n #1
2897 {
2898     \tex_global:D
2899 <*luatex>
2900     \tex_pdfvariable:D objcompresslevel
2901 </luatex>
2902 <*pdfTeX>
2903     \tex_pdfobjcompresslevel:D
2904 </pdfTeX>
2905     #1 \scan_stop:
2906 }

```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n`, `__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n`, and `__pdf_backend_objcompresslevel:n`.)

`__pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n` The availability of the primitive is not universal, so we have to test at load time.

```

\__pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n
\__pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n
2907 \cs_new_protected:Npe \__pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n #1
2908 {
2909 <*luatex>
2910     \int_compare:nNnT \tex luatexversion:D > { 106 }
2911     {
2912         \exp_not:N \tex_global:D \tex_pdfvariable:D majorversion
2913         \exp_not:N \int_eval:n {#1} \scan_stop:
2914     }
2915 </luatex>

```

```

2916 <*pdftex>
2917   \cs_if_exist:NT \tex_pdfmajorversion:D
2918   {
2919     \exp_not:N \tex_global:D \tex_pdfmajorversion:D
2920     \exp_not:N \int_eval:n {#1} \scan_stop:
2921   }
2922 </pdftex>
2923 }
2924 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n #1
2925 {
2926   \tex_global:D
2927   <*luatex>
2928   \tex_pdfvariable:D minorversion
2929 </luatex>
2930 <*pdftex>
2931   \tex_pdfminorversion:D
2932 </pdftex>
2933   \int_eval:n {#1} \scan_stop:
2934 }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n and __pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n.)

__pdf_backend_version_major: As above.

```

\__pdf_backend_version_minor:
2935 \cs_new:Npe \__pdf_backend_version_major:
2936 {
2937 <*luatex>
2938   \int_compare:nNnTF \tex luatexversion:D > { 106 }
2939   { \exp_not:N \tex_the:D \tex_pdfvariable:D majorversion }
2940   { 1 }
2941 </luatex>
2942 <*pdftex>
2943   \cs_if_exist:NTF \tex_pdfmajorversion:D
2944   { \exp_not:N \tex_the:D \tex_pdfmajorversion:D }
2945   { 1 }
2946 </pdftex>
2947 }
2948 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_minor:
2949 {
2950   \tex_the:D
2951 <*luatex>
2952   \tex_pdfvariable:D minorversion
2953 </luatex>
2954 <*pdftex>
2955   \tex_pdfminorversion:D
2956 </pdftex>
2957 }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_version_major: and __pdf_backend_version_minor:.)

6.3.5 Marked content

__pdf_backend_bdc:nn Simple wrappers. May need refinement: see <https://chat.stackexchange.com/transcript/message/49970158#49970158>.
 __pdf_backend_emc:

```

2958 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_bdc:nn #1#2
2959   { \__kernel_backend_literal_page:n { /#1 ~ #2 ~ BDC } }
2960 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_emc:
2961   { \__kernel_backend_literal_page:n { EMC } }

(End of definition for \__pdf_backend_bdc:nn and \__pdf_backend_emc:.)

2962 </luatex | pdftex>

```

6.4 dvipdfmx backend

```

2963 <*dvipdfmx | xetex>

```

__pdf_backend:n A generic function for the backend PDF specials: used where we can.

```

\__pdf_backend:e
2964 \cs_new_protected:Npe \__pdf_backend:n #1
2965   { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf: #1 } }
2966 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__pdf_backend:n { e }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend:n.)

6.4.1 Catalogue entries

```

\__pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn
\__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn
2967 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn #1#2
2968   { \__pdf_backend:n { put ~ @catalog << /#1 ~ #2 >> } }
2969 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn #1#2
2970   { \__pdf_backend:n { docinfo << /#1 ~ #2 >> } }

(End of definition for \__pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn and \__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn.)

```

6.4.2 Objects

\g__pdf_backend_object_int For tracking objects to allow finalisation.

```

\g__pdf_backend_object_prop
2971 \int_new:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int
2972 \prop_new:N \g__pdf_backend_object_prop

```

(End of definition for \g__pdf_backend_object_int and \g__pdf_backend_object_prop.)

__pdf_backend_object_new:n Objects are tracked at the macro level, but we don't have to do anything at this stage.

```

\__pdf_backend_object_ref:n
2973 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_new:n #1
2974   {
2975     \int_gincr:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int
2976     \int_const:cn
2977     { c__pdf_object_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _int }
2978     { \g__pdf_backend_object_int }
2979   }
2980 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_ref:n #1
2981   { @pdf.obj \int_use:c { c__pdf_object_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _int } }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_object_new:n and __pdf_backend_object_ref:n.)

```

\__pdf_backend_object_write:nnn
\__pdf_backend_object_write:nne
\__pdf_backend_object_write_array:nn
\__pdf_backend_object_write_dict:nn
\__pdf_backend_object_write_fstream:nn
\__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nn
\__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnnn

```

This is where we choose the actual type.

```

2982 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write:nnn #1#2#3
2983 {
2984   \use:c { __pdf_backend_object_write_ #2 :nn }
2985   { \__pdf_backend_object_ref:n {#1} } {#3}
2986 }
2987 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__pdf_backend_object_write:nnn { nne }
2988 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_array:nn #1#2
2989 {
2990   \__pdf_backend:e
2991   { obj ~ #1 ~ [ ~ \exp_not:n {#2} ~ ] }
2992 }
2993 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_dict:nn #1#2
2994 {
2995   \__pdf_backend:e
2996   { obj ~ #1 ~ << ~ \exp_not:n {#2} ~ >> }
2997 }
2998 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_fstream:nn #1#2
2999 { \__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnnn { f } {#1} #2 }
3000 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nn #1#2
3001 { \__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnnn { } {#1} #2 }
3002 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnnn #1#2#3#4
3003 {
3004   \__pdf_backend:e
3005   {
3006     #1 stream ~ #2 ~
3007     ( \exp_not:n {#4} ) ~ << \exp_not:n {#3} >>
3008   }
3009 }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_object_write:nnn and others.)

```

\__pdf_backend_object_now:nn
\__pdf_backend_object_now:nne

```

No anonymous objects with dvipdfmx so we have to give an object name.

```

3010 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_now:nn #1#2
3011 {
3012   \int_gincr:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int
3013   \exp_args:Nne \use:c { __pdf_backend_object_write_ #1 :nn }
3014   { @pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int }
3015   {#2}
3016 }
3017 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__pdf_backend_object_now:nn { ne }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_object_now:nn.)

```

\__pdf_backend_object_last:

```

```

3018 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_last:
3019 { @pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_object_last:.)

```

\__pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n

```

Page references are easy in dvipdfmx/X_YT_Z.

```

3020 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n #1
3021 { @page #1 }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n.)

6.4.3 Annotations

`\g_pdf_backend_annotation_int` Needed as objects which are not annotations could be created.

```
3022 \int_new:N \g_pdf_backend_annotation_int
```

(End of definition for `\g_pdf_backend_annotation_int`.)

`_pdf_backend_annotation:nmmn` Simply pass the raw data through, just dealing with evaluation of dimensions.

```
3023 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_annotation:nmmn #1#2#3#4
```

```
3024 {
3025   \int_gincr:N \g_pdf_backend_object_int
3026   \int_gset_eq:NN \g_pdf_backend_annotation_int \g_pdf_backend_object_int
3027   \_pdf_backend:e
3028   {
3029     ann ~ @pdf.obj \int_use:N \g_pdf_backend_object_int \c_space_tl
3030     width ~ \dim_eval:n {#1} ~
3031     height ~ \dim_eval:n {#2} ~
3032     depth ~ \dim_eval:n {#3} ~
3033     << /Type /Annot #4 >>
3034   }
3035 }
```

(End of definition for `_pdf_backend_annotation:nmmn`.)

`_pdf_backend_annotation_last:`

```
3036 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_backend_annotation_last:
3037 { @pdf.obj \int_use:N \g_pdf_backend_annotation_int }
```

(End of definition for `_pdf_backend_annotation_last:`.)

`\g_pdf_backend_link_int` To track annotations which are links.

```
3038 \int_new:N \g_pdf_backend_link_int
```

(End of definition for `\g_pdf_backend_link_int`.)

`_pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nmw` All created using the same internals.

`_pdf_backend_link_begin_user:nmw`

```
3039 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nmw #1#2
```

```
3040 { \_pdf_backend_link_begin:n { #1 /Subtype /Link /A << /S /GoTo /D ( #2 ) >> } }
```

`_pdf_backend_link_begin:n`

```
3041 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_link_begin_user:nmw #1#2
```

```
3042 { \_pdf_backend_link_begin:n {#1#2} }
```

`_pdf_backend_link_end:`

```
3043 \cs_new_protected:Npe \_pdf_backend_link_begin:n #1
```

```
3044 {
3045   \exp_not:N \int_gincr:N \exp_not:N \g_pdf_backend_link_int
3046   \_pdf_backend:e
3047   {
3048     bann ~
3049     @pdf.lnk
3050     \exp_not:N \int_use:N \exp_not:N \g_pdf_backend_link_int
3051     \c_space_tl
3052     <<
3053     /Type /Annot
3054     #1
3055     >>
3056   }
3057 }
```

```
3058 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_link_end:
```

```
3059 { \_pdf_backend:n { eann } }
```

(End of definition for `_pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nw` and others.)

`_pdf_backend_link_last:` Available using the backend mechanism with a suitably-recent version.

```
3060 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_backend_link_last:
3061   { @pdf.lnk \int_use:N \g_pdf_backend_link_int }
```

(End of definition for `_pdf_backend_link_last:.`)

`_pdf_backend_link_margin:n` Pass to `dvipdfmx`.

```
3062 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_link_margin:n #1
3063   { \_kernel_backend_literal:e { dvipdfmx:config-g~ \dim_eval:n {#1} } }
```

(End of definition for `_pdf_backend_link_margin:n`.)

`_pdf_backend_destination:nn` Here, we need to turn the zoom into a scale. The method for `FitR` is from Alexander
`_pdf_backend_destination:nmnn` Grahn: the idea is to avoid needing to do any calculations in `TeX` by using the backend
`_pdf_backend_destination_aux:nmnn` data for `@xpos` and `@ypos`. `/FitR` without rule spec doesn't work, so it falls back to `/Fit`
here.

```
3064 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_destination:nn #1#2
3065   {
3066     \_pdf_backend:e
3067     {
3068       dest ~ ( \exp_not:n {#1} )
3069       [
3070         @thispage
3071         \str_case:nmF {#2}
3072         {
3073           { xyz } { /XYZ ~ @xpos ~ @ypos ~ null }
3074           { fit } { /Fit }
3075           { fitb } { /FitB }
3076           { fitbh } { /FitBH }
3077           { fitbv } { /FitBV ~ @xpos }
3078           { fith } { /FitH ~ @ypos }
3079           { fitv } { /FitV ~ @xpos }
3080           { fitr } { /Fit }
3081         }
3082         { /XYZ ~ @xpos ~ @ypos ~ \fp_eval:n { (#2) / 100 } }
3083       ]
3084     }
3085   }
3086 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_destination:nmnn #1#2#3#4
3087   {
3088     \exp_args:Ne \_pdf_backend_destination_aux:nmnn
3089     { \dim_eval:n {#2} } {#1} {#3} {#4}
3090   }
3091 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_destination_aux:nmnn #1#2#3#4
3092   {
3093     \vbox_to_zero:n
3094     {
3095       \_kernel_kern:n {#4}
3096       \hbox:n
3097       {
3098         \_pdf_backend:n { obj ~ @pdf_ #2 _llx ~ @xpos }
3099         \_pdf_backend:n { obj ~ @pdf_ #2 _lly ~ @ypos }
```



```

3100     }
3101     \tex_vss:D
3102   }
3103   \__kernel_kern:n {#1}
3104   \vbox_to_zero:n
3105   {
3106     \__kernel_kern:n { -#3 }
3107     \hbox:n
3108     {
3109       \__pdf_backend:n
3110       {
3111         dest ~ (#2)
3112         [
3113           @thispage
3114           /FitR ~
3115           @pdf_ #2 _llx ~ @pdf_ #2 _lly ~
3116           @xpos ~ @ypos
3117         ]
3118       }
3119     }
3120     \tex_vss:D
3121   }
3122   \__kernel_kern:n { -#1 }
3123 }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_destination:nn, __pdf_backend_destination:nnnn, and __pdf_backend_destination_aux:nnnn.)

6.4.4 Structure

_pdf_backend_compresslevel:n Pass data to the backend: these are a one-shot.
_pdf_backend_compress_objects:n

```

3124 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n #1
3125 { \__kernel_backend_literal:e { dvipdfmx:config~z~ \int_eval:n {#1} } }
3126 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n #1
3127 {
3128   \bool_if:nF {#1}
3129   { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { dvipdfmx:config~C~0x40 } }
3130 }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_compresslevel:n and __pdf_backend_compress_objects:n.)

_pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n We start with the assumption that the default is active.
_pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n

```

3131 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n #1
3132 {
3133   \cs_gset:Npe \__pdf_backend_version_major: { \int_eval:n {#1} }
3134   \__kernel_backend_literal:e { pdf:majorversion~ \__pdf_backend_version_major: }
3135 }
3136 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n #1
3137 {
3138   \cs_gset:Npe \__pdf_backend_version_minor: { \int_eval:n {#1} }
3139   \__kernel_backend_literal:e { pdf:minorversion~ \__pdf_backend_version_minor: }
3140 }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n and __pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n.)

`_pdf_backend_version_major:` We start with the assumption that the default is active.
`_pdf_backend_version_minor:`

```

3141 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_backend_version_major: { 1 }
3142 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_backend_version_minor: { 5 }

```

(End of definition for _pdf_backend_version_major: and _pdf_backend_version_minor:.)

6.4.5 Marked content

`_pdf_backend_bdc:nn` Simple wrappers. May need refinement: see <https://chat.stackexchange.com/transcript/message/49970158#49970158>.
`_pdf_backend_emc:`

```

3143 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_bdc:nn #1#2
3144 { \_kernel_backend_literal_page:n { /#1 ~ #2 ~ BDC } }
3145 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_emc:
3146 { \_kernel_backend_literal_page:n { EMC } }

```

(End of definition for _pdf_backend_bdc:nn and _pdf_backend_emc:.)

```

3147 </dviPDFmx | xetex>

```

6.5 dvisvgm backend

```

3148 <*dvisvgm>

```

6.5.1 Annotations

`_pdf_backend_annotation:nmmn`

```

3149 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_annotation:nmmn #1#2#3#4 { }

```

(End of definition for _pdf_backend_annotation:nmmn.)

`_pdf_backend_annotation_last:`

```

3150 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_backend_annotation_last: { }

```

(End of definition for _pdf_backend_annotation_last:.)

`_pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw`
`_pdf_backend_link_begin_user:nnw`

```

3151 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw #1#2 { }

```


`_pdf_backend_link_begin:nmmw`

```

3152 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_link_begin_user:nnw #1#2 { }

```


`_pdf_backend_link_end:`

```

3153 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_link_begin:nmmw #1#2#3 { }
3154 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_link_end: { }

```

(End of definition for _pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw and others.)

`_pdf_backend_link_last:`

```

3155 \cs_new:Npe \_pdf_backend_link_last: { }

```

(End of definition for _pdf_backend_link_last:.)

`_pdf_backend_link_margin:n` A simple task: pass the data to the primitive.

```

3156 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_link_margin:n #1 { }

```

(End of definition for _pdf_backend_link_margin:n.)

`_pdf_backend_destination:nn`
`_pdf_backend_destination:nmmn`

```

3157 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_destination:nn #1#2 { }
3158 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_destination:nmmn #1#2#3#4 { }

```

(End of definition for _pdf_backend_destination:nn and _pdf_backend_destination:nmmn.)

6.5.2 Catalogue entries

No-op.

```
\_pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn
\_pdf_backend_info_gput:nn 3159 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn #1#2 { }
3160 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_info_gput:nn #1#2 { }
```

(End of definition for _pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn and _pdf_backend_info_gput:nn.)

6.5.3 Objects

All no-ops here.

```
\_pdf_backend_object_new:n
\_pdf_backend_object_ref:n 3161 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_new:nn #1 { }
\_pdf_backend_object_write:mn 3162 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_ref:n #1 { }
\_pdf_backend_object_write:ne 3163 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_write:nnn #1#2#3 { }
\_pdf_backend_object_now:nn 3164 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_write:nne #1#2#3 { }
\_pdf_backend_object_now:ne 3165 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_now:nn #1#2 { }
\_pdf_backend_object_last: 3166 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_now:ne #1#2 { }
\_pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n 3167 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_last: { }
3168 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n #1 { }
```

(End of definition for _pdf_backend_object_new:n and others.)

6.5.4 Structure

These are all no-ops.

```
\_pdf_backend_compresslevel:n
\_pdf_backend_compress_objects:n 3169 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_compresslevel:n #1 { }
3170 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_compress_objects:n #1 { }
```

(End of definition for _pdf_backend_compresslevel:n and _pdf_backend_compress_objects:n.)

Data not available!

```
\_pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n
\_pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n 3171 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n #1 { }
3172 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n #1 { }
```

(End of definition for _pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n and _pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n.)

Data not available!

```
\_pdf_backend_version_major:
\_pdf_backend_version_minor: 3173 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_backend_version_major: { -1 }
3174 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_backend_version_minor: { -1 }
```

(End of definition for _pdf_backend_version_major: and _pdf_backend_version_minor:.)

More no-ops.

```
\_pdf_backend_bdc:nn
\_pdf_backend_emc: 3175 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_bdc:nn #1#2 { }
3176 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_emc: { }
```

(End of definition for _pdf_backend_bdc:nn and _pdf_backend_emc:.)

```
3177 </divisvgn>
```

6.6 PDF Page size (media box)

For setting the media box, the split between backends is somewhat different to other areas, thus we approach this separately. The code here assumes a recent L^AT_EX 2_ε: that is ensured at the level above.

```
3178 <*dvipdfmx | dvips>
```

`_pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn` This is done as a backend literal, so we deal with it using the shipout hook.

```
3179 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn #1#2
3180 {
3181   \__kernel_backend_first_shipout:n
3182   {
3183     \__kernel_backend_literal:e
3184     {
3185       <*dvipdfmx>
3186         pdf:pagesize ~
3187         width ~ \dim_eval:n {#1} ~
3188         height ~ \dim_eval:n {#2}
3189       </dvipdfmx>
3190       <*dvips>
3191         papersize = \dim_eval:n {#1} , \dim_eval:n {#2}
3192       </dvips>
3193     }
3194   }
3195 }
```

(End of definition for _pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn.)

```
3196 </dvipdfmx | dvips>
```

```
3197 <*luatex | pdftex | xetex>
```

`_pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn` Pass to the primitives.

```
3198 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn #1#2
3199 {
3200   \dim_gset:Nn \tex_pagewidth:D {#1}
3201   \dim_gset:Nn \tex_pageheight:D {#2}
3202 }
```

(End of definition for _pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn.)

```
3203 </luatex | pdftex | xetex>
```

```
3204 <*dvisvgm>
```

`_pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn` A no-op.

```
3205 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn #1#2 { }
```

(End of definition for _pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn.)

```
3206 </dvisvgm>
```

```
3207 </package>
```

7 I3backend-opacity implementation

```
3208 (*package)
3209 (@@=opacity)
```

Although opacity is not color, it needs to be managed in a somewhat similar way: using a dedicated stack if possible. Depending on the backend, that may not be possible. There is also the need to cover fill/stroke setting as well as more general running opacity. It is easiest to describe the value used in terms of opacity, although commonly this is referred to as transparency.

```
3210 (*dvips)
```

```

\__opacity_backend_select:n No stack so set values directly. The need to deal with Distiller and Ghostscript separately
\__opacity_backend_fill:n means we use a common auxiliary: the two systems require different PostScript for
\__opacity_backend_stroke:n transparency. This is of course not quite as efficient as doing one test for setting all
\__opacity_backend:nnn transparently, but it keeps things clearer here. Thanks to Alex Grahn for the detail on
testing for GhostScript.
```

```
3211 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_select:n #1
3212 {
3213   \__opacity_backend:nnn {#1} { fill } { ca }
3214   \__opacity_backend:nnn {#1} { stroke } { CA }
3215 }
3216 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_fill:n #1
3217 {
3218   \__opacity_backend:nnn
3219   { #1 }
3220   { fill }
3221   { ca }
3222 }
3223 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_stroke:n #1
3224 {
3225   \__opacity_backend:nnn
3226   { #1 }
3227   { stroke }
3228   { CA }
3229 }
3230 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend:nnn #1#2#3
3231 {
3232   \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
3233   {
3234     product ~ (Ghostscript) ~ search
3235     {
3236       pop ~ pop ~ pop ~
3237       #1 ~ .set #2 constantalpha
3238     }
3239     {
3240       pop ~
3241       mark ~
3242       /#3 ~ #1
3243       /SetTransparency ~
3244       pdfmark
3245     }
3246     ifelse
3247   }
```

```

3248 }
(End of definition for \__opacity_backend_select:n and others.)
3249 </dvips>
3250 < *dvipdfmx | luatex | pdftex | xetex >

```

\c__opacity_backend_stack_int Set up a stack, where that is applicable.

```

3251 \bool_lazy_and:nnT
3252 { \cs_if_exist_p:N \pdfmanagement_if_active_p: }
3253 { \pdfmanagement_if_active_p: }
3254 {
3255 < *luatex | pdftex >
3256   \__kernel_color_backend_stack_init:Nnn \c__opacity_backend_stack_int
3257   { page ~ direct } { /opacity 1 ~ gs }
3258 < /luatex | pdftex >
3259   \pdfmanagement_add:nnn { Page / Resources / ExtGState }
3260   { opacity 1 } { << /ca ~ 1 /CA ~ 1 >> }
3261 }

```

(End of definition for \c__opacity_backend_stack_int.)

\l__opacity_backend_fill_tl \l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl We use tl here for speed: at the backend, this should be reasonable. Both need to start off fully opaque.

```

3262 \tl_new:N \l__opacity_backend_fill_tl
3263 \tl_new:N \l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl
3264 \tl_set:Nn \l__opacity_backend_fill_tl { 1 }
3265 \tl_set:Nn \l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl { 1 }

```

(End of definition for \l__opacity_backend_fill_tl and \l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl.)

__opacity_backend_select:n Much the same as color.

```

\__opacity_backend_reset:
3266 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_select:n #1
3267 {
3268   \tl_set:Nn \l__opacity_backend_fill_tl {#1}
3269   \tl_set:Nn \l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl {#1}
3270   \pdfmanagement_add:nnn { Page / Resources / ExtGState }
3271   { opacity #1 }
3272   { << /ca ~ #1 /CA ~ #1 >> }
3273 < *dvipdfmx | xetex >
3274   \__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n
3275 < /dvipdfmx | xetex >
3276 < *luatex | pdftex >
3277   \__kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn \c__opacity_backend_stack_int
3278 < /luatex | pdftex >
3279   { /opacity #1 ~ gs }
3280   \group_insert_after:N \__opacity_backend_reset:
3281 }
3282 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_reset:
3283 {
3284 < *dvipdfmx | xetex >
3285   \__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n
3286   { /opacity1 ~ gs }
3287 < /dvipdfmx | xetex >
3288 < *luatex | pdftex >

```

```

3289     \__kernel_color_backend_stack_pop:n \c__opacity_backend_stack_int
3290 </luatex | pdftex>
3291   }

```

(End of definition for __opacity_backend_select:n and __opacity_backend_reset:.)

__opacity_backend_fill:n For separate fill and stroke, we need to work out if we need to do more work or if we can stick to a single setting.

```

\__opacity_backend_stroke:n
  \__opacity_backend_fill_stroke:nn
3292 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_fill:n #1
3293 {
3294   \exp_args:Nno \__opacity_backend_fill_stroke:nn
3295     { #1 }
3296     { \l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl }
3297 }
3298 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_stroke:n #1
3299 {
3300   \exp_args:No \__opacity_backend_fill_stroke:nn
3301     { \l__opacity_backend_fill_tl }
3302     { #1 }
3303 }
3304 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_fill_stroke:nn #1#2
3305 {
3306   \str_if_eq:nnTF {#1} {#2}
3307     { \__opacity_backend_select:n {#1} }
3308     {
3309       \tl_set:Nn \l__opacity_backend_fill_tl {#1}
3310       \tl_set:Nn \l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl {#2}
3311       \pdfmanagement_add:nnn { Page / Resources / ExtGState }
3312         { opacity.fill #1 }
3313         { << /ca ~ #1 >> }
3314       \pdfmanagement_add:nnn { Page / Resources / ExtGState }
3315         { opacity.stroke #2 }
3316         { << /CA ~ #2 >> }
3317 < *dvipdfmx | xetex >
3318       \__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n
3319 < /dvipdfmx | xetex >
3320 < *luatex | pdftex >
3321       \__kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn \c__opacity_backend_stack_int
3322 < /luatex | pdftex >
3323         { /opacity.fill #1 ~ gs /opacity.stroke #2 ~ gs }
3324       \group_insert_after:N \__opacity_backend_reset:
3325     }
3326 }

```

(End of definition for __opacity_backend_fill:n, __opacity_backend_stroke:n, and __opacity_backend_fill_stroke:nn.)

__opacity_backend_select:n Redefine them to stubs if pdfmanagement is either not loaded or deactivated.

```

  \__opacity_backend_fill_stroke:nn
3327 \bool_lazy_and:nnF
3328 { \cs_if_exist_p:N \pdfmanagement_if_active_p: }
3329 { \pdfmanagement_if_active_p: }
3330 {
3331   \cs_gset_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_select:n #1 { }
3332   \cs_gset_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_fill_stroke:nn #1#2 { }
3333 }

```

(End of definition for `_opacity_backend_select:n` and `_opacity_backend_fill_stroke:nn`.)

```
3334 </dviptfm | luatex | pdftex | xetex>
```

```
3335 <*dvisvgm>
```

`_opacity_backend_select:n` Once again, we use a scope here. There is a general opacity function for SVG, but that is of course not set up using the stack.

```
\_opacity_backend_fill:n
\_opacity_backend_stroke:n
\_opacity_backend:nn
3336 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_opacity_backend_select:n #1
3337   { \_opacity_backend:nn {#1} { } }
3338 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_opacity_backend_fill:n #1
3339   { \_opacity_backend:nn {#1} { fill- } }
3340 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_opacity_backend_stroke:n #1
3341   { \_opacity_backend:nn {#1} { stroke- } }
3342 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_opacity_backend:nn #1#2
3343   { \_kernel_backend_scope:e { #2 opacity = " #1 " } }
```

(End of definition for `_opacity_backend_select:n` and others.)

```
3344 </dvisvgm>
```

```
3345 </package>
```

7.1 Font handling integration

In Lua_T_E_X we want to use these functions also for transparent fonts to avoid interference between both uses of transparency.

```
3346 <*lua>
```

First we need to check if pdfmanagement is active from Lua.

```
3347 local pdfmanagement_active do
3348   local pdfmanagement_if_active_p = token.create'pdfmanagement_if_active_p:'
3349   local cmd = pdfmanagement_if_active_p.cmdname
3350   if cmd == 'undefined_cs' then
3351     pdfmanagement_active = false
3352   else
3353     token.put_next(pdfmanagement_if_active_p)
3354     pdfmanagement_active = token.scan_int() ~= 0
3355   end
3356 end
3357
3358 if pdfmanagement_active and luaotfload and luaotfload.set_transparent_colorstack then
3359   luaotfload.set_transparent_colorstack(function() return token.create'c__opacity_backend_st
3360
3361 local transparent_register = {
3362   token.create'pdfmanagement_add:nnn',
3363   token.new(0, 1),
3364   'Page/Resources/ExtGState',
3365   token.new(0, 2),
3366   token.new(0, 1),
3367   '',
3368   token.new(0, 2),
3369   token.new(0, 1),
3370   '<</ca ',
3371   '',
3372   '/CA ',
```



```

3373     ',
3374     '>>',
3375     token.new(0, 2),
3376 }
3377 luatexbase.add_to_callback('luaotfload.parse_transparent', function(value)
3378     value = (octet * -1):match(value)
3379     if not value then
3380         tex.error'Invalid transparency value'
3381         return
3382     end
3383     value = value:sub(1, -2)
3384     local result = 'opacity' .. value
3385     tex.runtoks(function()
3386         transparent_register[6], transparent_register[10], transparent_register[12] = result,
3387         tex.sprint(-2, transparent_register)
3388     end)
3389     return '/' .. result .. ' gs'
3390 end, 'l3opacity')
3391 end
3392 </lua>

```

8 l3backend-header implementation

```
3393 <*dvips & header>
```

`color.sc` Empty definition for color at the top level.

```
3394 /color.sc { } def
```

(End of definition for color.sc.)

`TeXcolorseparation separation` Support for separation/spot colors: this strange naming is so things work with the color stack.

```
3395 TeXDict begin
3396 /TeXcolorseparation { setcolor } def
3397 end
```

(End of definition for TeXcolorseparation and separation.)

`pdf.globaldict` A small global dictionary for backend use.

```
3398 true setglobal
3399 /pdf.globaldict 4 dict def
3400 false setglobal
```

(End of definition for pdf.globaldict.)

`pdf.cvs pdf.dvi.pt pdf.pt.dvi pdf.rect.ht` Small utilities for PostScript manipulations. Conversion to DVI dimensions is done here to allow for `Resolution`. The total height of a rectangle (an array) needs a little maths, in contrast to simply extracting a value.

```
3401 /pdf.cvs { 65534 string cvs } def
3402 /pdf.dvi.pt { 72.27 mul Resolution div } def
3403 /pdf.pt.dvi { 72.27 div Resolution mul } def
3404 /pdf.rect.ht { dup 1 get neg exch 3 get add } def
```

(End of definition for pdf.cvs and others.)

pdf.linkmargin Settings which are defined up-front in SDict.

```
pdf.linkdp.pad 3405 /pdf.linkmargin { 1 pdf.pt.dvi } def
pdf.linkht.pad 3406 /pdf.linkdp.pad { 0 } def
3407 /pdf.linkht.pad { 0 } def
```

(End of definition for pdf.linkmargin, pdf.linkdp.pad, and pdf.linkht.pad.)

pdf.rect Functions for marking the limits of an annotation/link, plus drawing the border. We
pdf.save.ll separate links for generic annotations to support adding a margin and setting a minimal
pdf.save.ur size.

```
pdf.save.linkll 3408 /pdf.rect
pdf.save.linkur 3409 { /Rect [ pdf.llx pdf.lly pdf.urx pdf.ury ] } def
pdf.llx 3410 /pdf.save.ll
pdf.lly 3411 {
pdf.urx 3412 currentpoint
pdf.ury 3413 /pdf.lly exch def
3414 /pdf.llx exch def
3415 }
3416 def
3417 /pdf.save.ur
3418 {
3419 currentpoint
3420 /pdf.ury exch def
3421 /pdf.urx exch def
3422 }
3423 def
3424 /pdf.save.linkll
3425 {
3426 currentpoint
3427 pdf.linkmargin add
3428 pdf.linkdp.pad add
3429 /pdf.lly exch def
3430 pdf.linkmargin sub
3431 /pdf.llx exch def
3432 }
3433 def
3434 /pdf.save.linkur
3435 {
3436 currentpoint
3437 pdf.linkmargin sub
3438 pdf.linkht.pad sub
3439 /pdf.ury exch def
3440 pdf.linkmargin add
3441 /pdf.urx exch def
3442 }
3443 def
```

(End of definition for pdf.rect and others.)

pdf.dest.anchor For finding the anchor point of a destination link. We make the use case a separate
pdf.dest.x function as it comes up a lot, and as this makes it easier to adjust if we need additional
pdf.dest.y effects. We also need a more complex approach to convert a co-ordinate pair correctly
pdf.dest.point when defining a rectangle: this can otherwise be out when using a landscape page.
pdf.dest2device (Thanks to Alexander Grahn for the approach here.)

```
pdf.dev.x
pdf.dev.y
pdf.tmpa
pdf.tmpb
pdf.tmpc
pdf.tmpd
```

```

3444 /pdf.dest.anchor
3445 {
3446   currentpoint exch
3447   pdf.dvi.pt 72 add
3448   /pdf.dest.x exch def
3449   pdf.dvi.pt
3450   vsize 72 sub exch sub
3451   /pdf.dest.y exch def
3452 }
3453 def
3454 /pdf.dest.point
3455 { pdf.dest.x pdf.dest.y } def
3456 /pdf.dest2device
3457 {
3458   /pdf.dest.y exch def
3459   /pdf.dest.x exch def
3460   matrix currentmatrix
3461   matrix defaultmatrix
3462   matrix invertmatrix
3463   matrix concatmatrix
3464   cvx exec
3465   /pdf.dev.y exch def
3466   /pdf.dev.x exch def
3467   /pdf.tmpd exch def
3468   /pdf.tmpc exch def
3469   /pdf.tmpb exch def
3470   /pdf.tmpa exch def
3471   pdf.dest.x pdf.tmpa mul
3472   pdf.dest.y pdf.tmpc mul add
3473   pdf.dev.x add
3474   pdf.dest.x pdf.tmpb mul
3475   pdf.dest.y pdf.tmpd mul add
3476   pdf.dev.y add
3477 }
3478 def

```

(End of definition for pdf.dest.anchor and others.)

pdf.bordertracking	To know where a breakable link can go, we need to track the boundary rectangle. That
pdf.bordertracking.begin	can be done by hooking into a and x operations: those names have to be retained. The
pdf.bordertracking.end	boundary is stored at the end of the operation. Special effort is needed at the start and
pdf.leftboundary	end of pages (or rather galleys), such that everything works properly.
pdf.rightboundary	
pdf.brokenlink.rect	3479 /pdf.bordertracking false def
pdf.brokenlink.skip	3480 /pdf.bordertracking.begin
pdf.brokenlink.dict	3481 {
pdf.bordertracking.endpage	3482 SDict /pdf.bordertracking true put
pdf.bordertracking.continue	3483 SDict /pdf.leftboundary undef
pdf.originx	3484 SDict /pdf.rightboundary undef
pdf.originy	3485 /a where
	3486 {
	3487 /a
	3488 {
	3489 currentpoint pop
	3490 SDict /pdf.rightboundary known dup

```

3491         {
3492             SDict /pdf.rightboundary get 2 index lt
3493             { not }
3494             if
3495         }
3496     if
3497         { pop }
3498         { SDict exch /pdf.rightboundary exch put }
3499     ifelse
3500     moveto
3501     currentpoint pop
3502     SDict /pdf.leftboundary known dup
3503         {
3504             SDict /pdf.leftboundary get 2 index gt
3505             { not }
3506             if
3507         }
3508     if
3509         { pop }
3510         { SDict exch /pdf.leftboundary exch put }
3511     ifelse
3512 }
3513     put
3514 }
3515 if
3516 }
3517 def
3518 /pdf.bordertracking.end
3519 {
3520     /a where { /a { moveto } put } if
3521     /x where { /x { 0 exch rmoveto } put } if
3522     SDict /pdf.leftboundary known
3523         { pdf.outerbox 0 pdf.leftboundary put }
3524     if
3525     SDict /pdf.rightboundary known
3526         { pdf.outerbox 2 pdf.rightboundary put }
3527     if
3528     SDict /pdf.bordertracking false put
3529 }
3530 def
3531 /pdf.bordertracking.endpage
3532 {
3533     pdf.bordertracking
3534     {
3535         pdf.bordertracking.end
3536         true setglobal
3537         pdf.globaldict
3538         /pdf.brokenlink.rect [ pdf.outerbox aload pop ] put
3539         pdf.globaldict
3540         /pdf.brokenlink.skip pdf.baselineskip put
3541         pdf.globaldict
3542         /pdf.brokenlink.dict
3543         pdf.link.dict pdf.cvs put
3544         false setglobal

```

```

3545     mark pdf.link.dict cvx exec /Rect
3546     [
3547         pdf.llx
3548         pdf.lly
3549         pdf.outerbox 2 get pdf.linkmargin add
3550         currentpoint exch pop
3551         pdf.outerbox pdf.rect.ht sub pdf.linkmargin sub
3552     ]
3553     /ANN pdf.pdfmark
3554 }
3555 if
3556 }
3557 def
3558 /pdf.bordertracking.continue
3559 {
3560     /pdf.link.dict pdf.globaldict
3561     /pdf.brokenlink.dict get def
3562     /pdf.outerbox pdf.globaldict
3563     /pdf.brokenlink.rect get def
3564     /pdf.baselineskip pdf.globaldict
3565     /pdf.brokenlink.skip get def
3566     pdf.globaldict dup dup
3567     /pdf.brokenlink.dict undef
3568     /pdf.brokenlink.skip undef
3569     /pdf.brokenlink.rect undef
3570     currentpoint
3571     /pdf.originy exch def
3572     /pdf.originx exch def
3573     /a where
3574     {
3575         /a
3576         {
3577             moveto
3578             SDict
3579             begin
3580                 currentpoint pdf.originy ne exch
3581                 pdf.originx ne or
3582                 {
3583                     pdf.save.linkll
3584                     /pdf.lly
3585                     pdf.lly pdf.outerbox 1 get sub def
3586                     pdf.bordertracking.begin
3587                 }
3588                 if
3589                 end
3590             }
3591             put
3592         }
3593     if
3594     /x where
3595     {
3596         /x
3597         {
3598             0 exch rmoveto

```

```

3599         SDict
3600         begin
3601         currentpoint
3602         pdf.originy ne exch pdf.originx ne or
3603         {
3604             pdf.save.linkll
3605             /pdf.lly
3606             pdf.lly pdf.outerbox 1 get sub def
3607             pdf.bordertracking.begin
3608         }
3609         if
3610         end
3611     }
3612     put
3613 }
3614 if
3615 }
3616 def

```

(End of definition for pdf.bordertracking and others.)

pdf.breaklink Dealing with link breaking itself has multiple stage. The first step is to find the Rect entry
pdf.breaklink.write in the dictionary, looping over key–value pairs. The first line is handled first, adjusting
pdf.count the rectangle to stay inside the text area. The second phase is a loop over the height of
pdf.currentrect the bulk of the link area, done on the basis of a number of baselines. Finally, the end of
the link area is tidied up, again from the boundary of the text area.

```

3617 /pdf.breaklink
3618 {
3619     pop
3620     counttomark 2 mod 0 eq
3621     {
3622         counttomark /pdf.count exch def
3623         {
3624             pdf.count 0 eq { exit } if
3625             counttomark 2 roll
3626             1 index /Rect eq
3627             {
3628                 dup 4 array copy
3629                 dup dup
3630                 1 get
3631                 pdf.outerbox pdf.rect.ht
3632                 pdf.linkmargin 2 mul add sub
3633                 3 exch put
3634                 dup
3635                 pdf.outerbox 2 get
3636                 pdf.linkmargin add
3637                 2 exch put
3638                 dup dup
3639                 3 get
3640                 pdf.outerbox pdf.rect.ht
3641                 pdf.linkmargin 2 mul add add
3642                 1 exch put
3643                 /pdf.currentrect exch def
3644                 pdf.breaklink.write

```

```

3645     {
3646     pdf.currentrect
3647     dup
3648     pdf.outerbox 0 get
3649     pdf.linkmargin sub
3650     0 exch put
3651     dup
3652     pdf.outerbox 2 get
3653     pdf.linkmargin add
3654     2 exch put
3655     dup dup
3656     1 get
3657     pdf.baselineskip add
3658     1 exch put
3659     dup dup
3660     3 get
3661     pdf.baselineskip add
3662     3 exch put
3663     /pdf.currentrect exch def
3664     pdf.breaklink.write
3665     }
3666     1 index 3 get
3667     pdf.linkmargin 2 mul add
3668     pdf.outerbox pdf.rect.ht add
3669     2 index 1 get sub
3670     pdf.baselineskip div round cvi 1 sub
3671     exch
3672     repeat
3673     pdf.currentrect
3674     dup
3675     pdf.outerbox 0 get
3676     pdf.linkmargin sub
3677     0 exch put
3678     dup dup
3679     1 get
3680     pdf.baselineskip add
3681     1 exch put
3682     dup dup
3683     3 get
3684     pdf.baselineskip add
3685     3 exch put
3686     dup 2 index 2 get 2 exch put
3687     /pdf.currentrect exch def
3688     pdf.breaklink.write
3689     SDict /pdf.pdfmark.good false put
3690     exit
3691     }
3692     { pdf.count 2 sub /pdf.count exch def }
3693     ifelse
3694     }
3695     loop
3696     }
3697     if
3698     /ANN

```

```

3699 }
3700 def
3701 /pdf.breaklink.write
3702 {
3703   counttomark 1 sub
3704   index /_objdef eq
3705   {
3706     counttomark -2 roll
3707     dup wcheck
3708     {
3709       readonly
3710       counttomark 2 roll
3711     }
3712     { pop pop }
3713     ifelse
3714   }
3715   if
3716   counttomark 1 add copy
3717   pop pdf.currentrect
3718   /ANN pdfmark
3719 }
3720 def

```

(End of definition for pdf.breaklink and others.)

```

pdf.pdfmark
pdf.pdfmark.good
pdf.outerbox
pdf.baselineskip
pdf.pdfmark.dict

```

The business end of breaking links starts by hooking into pdfmarks. Unlike hypdvips, we avoid altering any links we have not created by using a copy of the core pdfmarks function. Only mark types which are known are altered. At present, this is purely ANN marks, which are measured relative to the size of the baseline skip. If they are more than one apparent line high, breaking is applied.

```

3721 /pdf.pdfmark
3722 {
3723   SDict /pdf.pdfmark.good true put
3724   dup /ANN eq
3725   {
3726     pdf.pdfmark.store
3727     pdf.pdfmark.dict
3728     begin
3729       Subtype /Link eq
3730       currentdict /Rect known and
3731       SDict /pdf.outerbox known and
3732       SDict /pdf.baselineskip known and
3733       {
3734         Rect 3 get
3735         pdf.linkmargin 2 mul add
3736         pdf.outerbox pdf.rect.ht add
3737         Rect 1 get sub
3738         pdf.baselineskip div round cvi 0 gt
3739         { pdf.breaklink }
3740         if
3741       }
3742       if
3743       end
3744       SDict /pdf.outerbox undef

```



```

3745         SDict /pdf.baselineskip undef
3746         currentdict /pdf.pdfmark.dict undef
3747     }
3748     if
3749     pdf.pdfmark.good
3750     { pdfmark }
3751     { cleartomark }
3752     ifelse
3753 }
3754 def
3755 /pdf.pdfmark.store
3756 {
3757     /pdf.pdfmark.dict 65534 dict def
3758     counttomark 1 add copy
3759     pop
3760     {
3761         dup mark eq
3762         {
3763             pop
3764             exit
3765         }
3766         {
3767             pdf.pdfmark.dict
3768             begin def end
3769         }
3770     } ifelse
3771 }
3772 loop
3773 }
3774 def

```

(End of definition for pdf.pdfmark and others.)

```
3775 </dvips & header>
```

Index

The italic numbers denote the pages where the corresponding entry is described, numbers underlined point to the definition, all others indicate the places where it is used.

Symbols	
<code>\</code>	1126
A	
<code>\AtBeginDvi</code>	56
B	
bool commands:	
<code>\bool_gset_false:N</code>	1212, 1231, 1254, 1276, 1292, 1396, 1635, 1671, 2417, 2463
<code>\bool_gset_true:N</code>	1210, 1279, 1394, 1650, 2410, 2416
<code>\bool_if:NTF</code>	66, 578, 1222, 1226, 1242, 1245, 1249, 1260, 1267, 1271, 1283, 1287, 1407, 1412, 1417, 1609, 1654, 1793, 1843, 1983, 2025, 2405, 2420, 2425, 2430
<code>\bool_if:nTF</code>	2639, 2892, 3128
<code>\bool_lazy_and:nnTF</code>	791, 2142, 3251, 3327
<code>\bool_lazy_any:nTF</code>	1832
<code>\bool_lazy_or:nnTF</code>	2018
<code>\bool_new:N</code>	1213, 1280, 1397, 1651, 2390, 2391
<code>\bool_set_false:N</code>	1805, 1947, 2049, 2213
box commands:	
<code>\box_dp:N</code>	217, 219, 267, 269, 324, 326, 373, 375, 377, 379, 2442, 2475, 2476, 2501
<code>\box_ht:N</code>	219, 269, 326, 377, 379, 1856, 2090, 2447, 2486, 2487, 2503
<code>\box_if_empty:NTF</code>	2536
<code>\box_move_down:nn</code>	2364, 2442
<code>\box_move_up:nn</code>	2234, 2366, 2447
<code>\box_new:N</code>	2260, 2354, 2355
<code>\box_set_dp:Nn</code>	1734
<code>\box_set_ht:Nn</code>	1733
<code>\box_set_wd:Nn</code>	281, 1732
<code>\box_use:N</code>	224, 242, 256, 272, 299, 313, 329, 345, 357, 408, 422, 441, 1347, 1542, 1735, 2395
<code>\box_wd:N</code>	218, 226, 268, 274, 325, 331, 374, 376, 1855, 2089
box internal commands:	
<code>__box_backend_clip:N</code>	206, 206, 261, 261, 318, 318, 362, 362
<code>\l__box_backend_cos_fp</code>	276
<code>__box_backend_rotate:Nn</code>	228, 228, 276, 276, 333, 333, 412, 412
<code>__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn</code>	228, 229, 230, 276, 277, 278, 333, 334, 335
<code>__box_backend_scale:Nnn</code>	245, 245, 304, 304, 348, 348, 425, 425
<code>\l__box_backend_sin_fp</code>	276
C	
clist commands:	
<code>\clist_map_function:nN</code>	1300, 1427, 1678
color internal commands:	
<code>__color_backend:nnn</code>	1027, 1034, 1049, 1057, 1063
<code>__color_backend_cmyk:w</code>	1028
<code>\g__color_backend_colorant_prop</code>	544, 563, 566, 586, 827
<code>__color_backend_devicen_colorants:n</code>	545, 545, 747, 885
<code>__color_backend_devicen_colorants:w</code>	545, 553, 560, 568
<code>__color_backend_devicen_init:nnn</code>	734, 734, 852, 852, 1084, 1084
<code>__color_backend_devicen_init:w</code>	852, 861, 890, 894
<code>__color_backend_fill:n</code>	931, 931, 933, 934, 935, 957, 958, 960, 962, 963, 982, 991, 992, 994, 996, 997, 1008, 1017, 1018, 1020, 1022, 1023
<code>__color_backend_fill_cmyk:n</code>	931, 933, 957, 957, 991, 991, 1017, 1017
<code>__color_backend_fill_devicen:nn</code>	941, 951, 981, 985, 1007, 1011, 1078, 1080
<code>__color_backend_fill_gray:n</code>	931, 934, 957, 959, 991, 993, 1017, 1019
<code>__color_backend_fill_reset</code>	953, 953, 987, 987, 1013, 1013, 1082, 1082
<code>__color_backend_fill_rgb:n</code>	931, 935, 957, 961, 991, 995, 1017, 1021
<code>__color_backend_fill_separation:nn</code>	941, 941, 951, 981, 981, 985, 1007, 1007, 1011, 1078, 1078, 1080
<code>\l__color_backend_fill_tl</code>	507, 519, 965, 979

<code>__color_backend_iccbased_-</code>	<code>__color_backend_separation_-</code>
<code>device:nnn</code> 914 , 914	<code>init_CIELAB:nnn</code>
<code>__color_backend_iccbased_-</code>	. . . . . 576 , 688 , 758 , 805 , 830
<code>init:nnn</code>	<code>__color_backend_separation_-</code>
. 753 , 753 , 896 , 896 , 1084 , 1085	<code>init_CIELAB:nnnnnn</code> 759
<code>__color_backend_init_resource:n</code>	<code>__color_backend_separation_-</code>
. 788 , 788 , 817 , 888 , 912 , 927	<code>init_count:n</code> 576 , 635 , 638
<code>__color_backend_reset:</code>	<code>__color_backend_separation_-</code>
. 488 , 503 , 511 , 523 ,	<code>init_count:w</code> 576 , 639 , 640 , 644
527 , 532 , 953 , 954 , 987 , 988 , 1013 , 1082	<code>__color_backend_separation_-</code>
<code>__color_backend_rgb:w</code> 1051	<code>init_Device:Nn</code>
<code>__color_backend_select:n</code> . . . . .	. . . . . 576 , 620 , 622 , 624 , 625
. 488 , 489 , 491 , 493 ,	<code>\l__color_backend_stack_int</code>
495 , 496 , 527 , 527 , 529 , 530 , 531 , 573	. . . . . 449 , 521 , 524 , 966 , 978
<code>__color_backend_select:mn</code>	<code>__color_backend_stroke:n</code>
. 511 , 512 , 514 , 516 , 517 , 784	. . . . . 931 , 936 , 938 ,
<code>__color_backend_select_cmyk:n</code>	939 , 940 , 957 , 970 , 972 , 974 , 975 , 984
. 488 , 488 , 511 , 511 , 527 , 529	<code>__color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n</code>
<code>__color_backend_select_devicen:mn</code>	. . . . . 931 ,
. 572 , 574 , 756 , 757 , 778 , 786	938 , 957 , 969 , 991 , 1001 , 1027 , 1027
<code>__color_backend_select_gray:n</code>	<code>__color_backend_stroke_cmyk:w</code>
. 488 , 490 , 511 , 513 , 527 , 530 , 537	. . . . . 1027 , 1029
<code>__color_backend_select_iccbased:mn</code>	<code>__color_backend_stroke_devicen:mn</code>
. 575 , 575 , 760 , 760 , 778 , 787	. . . . . 941 ,
<code>__color_backend_select_named:n</code>	952 , 981 , 986 , 1007 , 1012 , 1078 , 1081
. 488 , 492 , 534 , 534	<code>__color_backend_stroke_gray:n</code>
<code>__color_backend_select_rgb:n</code> . . . . .	. . . . . 931 ,
. 488 , 494 , 511 , 515 , 527 , 531	939 , 957 , 971 , 991 , 1003 , 1027 , 1040
<code>__color_backend_select_separation:nn</code>	<code>__color_backend_stroke_gray_-</code>
. 572 , 572 , 574 ,	<code>aux:n</code> 1027 , 1044 , 1048
756 , 756 , 757 , 778 , 779 , 783 , 786 , 787	<code>__color_backend_stroke_reset:</code>
<code>__color_backend_separation_-</code>	. . . . . 953 ,
<code>init:n</code> 576 , 657 , 670	954 , 987 , 988 , 1013 , 1014 , 1082 , 1083
<code>__color_backend_separation_-</code>	<code>__color_backend_stroke_rgb:n</code>
<code>init:nn</code> 805 , 815 , 819	. . . . . 931 ,
<code>__color_backend_separation_-</code>	940 , 957 , 973 , 991 , 1005 , 1027 , 1050
<code>init:nnn</code> 576 , 611 , 632	<code>__color_backend_stroke_rgb:w</code>
<code>__color_backend_separation_-</code>	. . . . . 1027 , 1052
<code>init:nnnn</code> 576 , 634 , 646	<code>__color_backend_stroke_separation:nn</code>
<code>__color_backend_separation_-</code>	. . . . . 941 , 946 , 952 , 981 , 983 ,
<code>init:nnnnn</code> 576 ,	986 , 1007 , 1009 , 1012 , 1078 , 1079 , 1081
576 , 597 , 690 , 758 , 758 , 805 , 805 , 845	<code>\l__color_backend_stroke_tl</code>
<code>__color_backend_separation_-</code>	. . . . . 507 , 520 , 967 , 977
<code>init:nw</code> 576 , 661 , 672 , 686	<code>\g__color_model_int</code> 583 , 592 , 740 ,
<code>__color_backend_separation_-</code>	768 , 817 , 823 , 824 , 878 , 879 , 888 , 912
<code>init:w</code> 576 , 648 , 663 , 668	<code>\c__color_model_range_CIELAB_tl</code>
<code>__color_backend_separation_-</code>	. . . . . 695 , 730 , 841 , 848
<code>init_/DeviceCMYK:nnn</code> 576	<code>color.sc</code> 3394
<code>__color_backend_separation_-</code>	<code>cs commands:</code>
<code>init_/DeviceGray:nnn</code> 576	<code>\cs_generate_variant:Nn</code>
<code>__color_backend_separation_-</code>	. . . . . 62 , 65 , 98 , 147 ,
<code>init_/DeviceRGB:nnn</code> 576	152 , 163 , 194 , 200 , 597 , 1158 , 1357 ,
<code>__color_backend_separation_-</code>	1551 , 1997 , 2060 , 2080 , 2265 , 2286 ,
<code>init_aux:nnnnnn</code> 576 , 582 , 598	2349 , 2843 , 2856 , 2966 , 2987 , 3017

<code>\cs_gset:Npe</code> ..	2651, 2655, 3133, 3138	1421, 1434, 1439, 1441, 1443, 1445,
<code>\cs_gset_protected:Npn</code> ...	3331, 3332	1447, 1449, 1451, 1453, 1464, 1489,
<code>\cs_if_exist:NTF</code>		1501, 1513, 1525, 1532, 1554, 1560,
.....	27, 49, 1745, 2532, 2917, 2943	1565, 1570, 1581, 1591, 1601, 1603,
<code>\cs_if_exist_p:N</code>	792, 3252, 3328	1605, 1607, 1638, 1640, 1645, 1647,
<code>\cs_if_exist_use:NTF</code>	38, 610	1649, 1652, 1673, 1684, 1697, 1699,
<code>\cs_new:Npe</code>		1701, 1703, 1705, 1707, 1709, 1711,
.....	545, 2678, 2713, 2857, 2868, 2935, 3155	1713, 1721, 1743, 1762, 1785, 1802,
<code>\cs_new:Npn</code>		1816, 1821, 1829, 1859, 1872, 1890,
.....	560, 619, 621, 623, 625, 632, 638,	1900, 1916, 1935, 1944, 1952, 1964,
.....	640, 646, 663, 670, 672, 890, 1305,	1970, 1973, 1988, 1998, 2037, 2046,
.....	1432, 1682, 1858, 2093, 2251, 2278,	2052, 2058, 2061, 2068, 2081, 2086,
.....	2350, 2352, 2385, 2557, 2657, 2658,	2094, 2101, 2118, 2152, 2183, 2184,
.....	2810, 2825, 2844, 2845, 2948, 2980,	2186, 2188, 2190, 2196, 2202, 2210,
.....	3018, 3020, 3036, 3060, 3141, 3142,	2216, 2219, 2221, 2232, 2263, 2266,
.....	3150, 3162, 3167, 3168, 3173, 3174	2268, 2271, 2280, 2287, 2304, 2309,
<code>\cs_new_eq:NN</code>	46, 56, 58,	2314, 2319, 2329, 2334, 2342, 2357,
.....	529, 530, 531, 574, 757, 786, 787,	2362, 2394, 2396, 2401, 2403, 2408,
.....	933, 934, 935, 938, 939, 940, 951,	2423, 2428, 2465, 2494, 2513, 2522,
.....	952, 953, 954, 985, 986, 987, 988,	2559, 2566, 2592, 2597, 2625, 2637,
.....	1011, 1012, 1013, 1080, 1081, 1082,	2649, 2653, 2659, 2661, 2665, 2689,
.....	1157, 1356, 1362, 1363, 1550, 1552,	2691, 2693, 2704, 2724, 2734, 2757,
.....	1553, 1559, 1759, 1760, 1773, 1775,	2771, 2781, 2792, 2812, 2846, 2879,
.....	1800, 1801, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1889,	2890, 2896, 2924, 2958, 2960, 2967,
.....	1914, 1931, 1932, 1941, 1942, 1943,	2969, 2973, 2982, 2988, 2993, 2998,
.....	1963, 1966, 1967, 1968, 2033, 2043,	3000, 3002, 3010, 3023, 3039, 3041,
.....	2044, 2045, 2199, 2200, 2208, 2209,	3058, 3062, 3064, 3086, 3091, 3124,
.....	2218, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2254, 2395	3126, 3131, 3136, 3143, 3145, 3149,
<code>\cs_new_protected:Npe</code>		3151, 3152, 3153, 3154, 3156, 3157,
.....	576, 1063, 2907, 2964, 3043	3158, 3159, 3160, 3161, 3163, 3164,
<code>\cs_new_protected:Npn</code>	47, 53, 60, 63,	3165, 3166, 3169, 3170, 3171, 3172,
.....	71, 77, 82, 84, 88, 99, 109, 119, 128,	3175, 3176, 3179, 3198, 3205, 3211,
.....	137, 150, 153, 155, 157, 161, 166,	3216, 3223, 3230, 3266, 3282, 3292,
.....	175, 185, 195, 206, 228, 230, 245,	3298, 3304, 3336, 3338, 3340, 3342
.....	261, 276, 278, 304, 318, 333, 335,	<code>\cs_set_eq:NN</code>
.....	348, 362, 412, 425, 452, 466, 476,	2553, 2554
.....	488, 490, 492, 494, 496, 503, 511,	<code>\cs_set_protected:Npn</code>
.....	513, 515, 517, 523, 527, 532, 534,	2156
.....	572, 575, 598, 688, 734, 753, 756,	
.....	758, 759, 760, 779, 783, 788, 805,	
.....	819, 830, 852, 896, 914, 931, 936,	
.....	941, 946, 957, 959, 961, 963, 969,	
.....	971, 973, 975, 981, 983, 991, 993,	
.....	995, 997, 1001, 1003, 1005, 1007,	
.....	1009, 1014, 1017, 1019, 1021, 1023,	
.....	1027, 1029, 1040, 1048, 1050, 1052,	
.....	1078, 1079, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1159,	
.....	1165, 1170, 1172, 1174, 1182, 1190,	
.....	1199, 1209, 1211, 1214, 1216, 1233,	
.....	1238, 1256, 1278, 1281, 1294, 1307,	
.....	1312, 1314, 1316, 1318, 1320, 1322,	
.....	1324, 1326, 1331, 1358, 1360, 1364,	
.....	1369, 1374, 1384, 1393, 1395, 1398,	
.....	1400, 1402, 1404, 1409, 1414, 1419,	

D

dim commands:

<code>\dim_compare:nNnTF</code>	2132, 2137
<code>\dim_compare_p:nNn</code>	2143, 2144
<code>\dim_eval:n</code>	
.....	2360, 2595, 2673, 2674, 2675,
.....	2732, 2767, 2768, 2769, 3030, 3031,
.....	3032, 3063, 3089, 3187, 3188, 3191
<code>\dim_gset:Nn</code>	3200, 3201
<code>\dim_max:nn</code>	2473, 2484
<code>\dim_set:Nn</code>	
.....	1855, 1856, 2089, 2090, 2128, 2129
<code>\dim_set_eq:NN</code>	2194
<code>\dim_to_decimal:n</code> ..	373, 374, 375,
.....	376, 377, 379, 1563, 1568, 1574,
.....	1575, 1576, 1577, 1586, 1587, 1588,
.....	1679, 1698, 2241, 2242, 2471, 2482,

2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2507, 2563
 \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n
 217, 218, 219, 267, 268, 269,
 324, 325, 326, 1178, 1179, 1186,
 1187, 1194, 1195, 1203, 1204, 1205,
 1302, 1306, 1310, 1367, 1372, 1378,
 1379, 1380, 1388, 1389, 1429, 1433,
 1437, 1683, 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770,
 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 2012, 2013,
 2014, 2015, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229
 \dim_zero:N 2126, 2127
 \c_max_dim
 .. 2128, 2129, 2132, 2137, 2143, 2144
 draw internal commands:
 __draw_backend_add_to_path:n ...
 1560,
 1562, 1567, 1572, 1583, 1591, 1606
 __draw_backend_begin:
 .. 1159, 1159, 1358, 1358, 1554, 1554
 __draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn
 .. 1331, 1331, 1532, 1532, 1721, 1721
 __draw_backend_cap_but:
 .. 1294, 1314, 1421, 1441, 1673, 1701
 __draw_backend_cap_rectangle: ..
 .. 1294, 1318, 1421, 1445, 1673, 1705
 __draw_backend_cap_round:
 .. 1294, 1316, 1421, 1443, 1673, 1703
 __draw_backend_clip:
 .. 1214, 1278, 1398, 1414, 1605, 1649
 __draw_backend_closepath:
 1214, 1214,
 1235, 1398, 1398, 1605, 1605, 1642
 __draw_backend_closestroke: ...
 .. 1214, 1233, 1398, 1402, 1605, 1640
 __draw_backend_cm:nnnn
 ... 1326, 1326, 1342, 1343, 1344,
 1453, 1453, 1536, 1713, 1713, 1724
 __draw_backend_cm_aux:nnnn
 1453, 1460, 1464
 __draw_backend_cm_decompose:nnnnN
 1459, 1488, 1489
 __draw_backend_cm_decompose_
 auxi:nnnnN 1488, 1493, 1501
 __draw_backend_cm_decompose_
 auxii:nnnnN 1488, 1505, 1513
 __draw_backend_cm_decompose_
 auxiii:nnnnN 1488, 1517, 1525
 __draw_backend_curveto:nnnnnn ..
 .. 1174, 1199, 1364, 1374, 1560, 1581
 __draw_backend_dash:n
 1294, 1300, 1305,
 1421, 1427, 1432, 1673, 1678, 1682
 __draw_backend_dash_aux:nn
 1673, 1677, 1684
 __draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn ..
 .. 1294, 1294, 1421, 1421, 1673, 1673
 __draw_backend_discardpath: ...
 .. 1214, 1281, 1398, 1419, 1605, 1652
 __draw_backend_end:
 .. 1159, 1165, 1358, 1360, 1554, 1559
 __draw_backend_evenodd_rule: ...
 .. 1209, 1209, 1393, 1393, 1601, 1601
 __draw_backend_fill:
 .. 1214, 1238, 1398, 1404, 1605, 1645
 __draw_backend_fillstroke:
 .. 1214, 1256, 1398, 1409, 1605, 1647
 __draw_backend_join_bevel:
 .. 1294, 1324, 1421, 1451, 1673, 1711
 __draw_backend_join_miter:
 .. 1294, 1320, 1421, 1447, 1673, 1707
 __draw_backend_join_round:
 .. 1294, 1322, 1421, 1449, 1673, 1709
 __draw_backend_lineto:nn
 .. 1174, 1182, 1364, 1369, 1560, 1565
 __draw_backend_linewidth:n
 .. 1294, 1307, 1421, 1434, 1673, 1697
 __draw_backend_literal:n
 1157, 1157, 1158, 1161,
 1162, 1163, 1167, 1168, 1171, 1173,
 1176, 1184, 1192, 1201, 1215, 1218,
 1219, 1220, 1221, 1224, 1230, 1240,
 1247, 1253, 1258, 1263, 1264, 1265,
 1266, 1269, 1275, 1285, 1291, 1296,
 1309, 1313, 1315, 1317, 1319, 1321,
 1323, 1325, 1328, 1333, 1334, 1335,
 1336, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341,
 1345, 1346, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351,
 1352, 1356, 1356, 1357, 1366, 1371,
 1376, 1386, 1399, 1401, 1403, 1406,
 1411, 1416, 1420, 1423, 1436, 1440,
 1442, 1444, 1446, 1448, 1450, 1452,
 1550, 1550, 1551, 1612, 1631, 1657
 __draw_backend_miterlimit:n ...
 .. 1294, 1312, 1421, 1439, 1673, 1699
 __draw_backend_moveto:nn
 .. 1174, 1174, 1364, 1364, 1560, 1560
 __draw_backend_nonzero_rule: ...
 .. 1209, 1211, 1393, 1395, 1601, 1603
 __draw_backend_path:n
 1605, 1607, 1639, 1646, 1648
 \g__draw_backend_path_int 1620, 1637
 \g__draw_backend_path_tl
 .. 1560, 1616, 1632, 1634, 1661, 1670
 __draw_backend_rectangle:nnnn ..
 .. 1174, 1190, 1364, 1384, 1560, 1570
 __draw_backend_scope_begin: 1170,
 1170, 1359, 1362, 1362, 1552, 1552

[__draw_backend_scope_end](#): [1170](#),
[1172](#), [1361](#), [1362](#), [1363](#), [1552](#), [1553](#)
[__draw_backend_stroke](#): [1214](#), [1216](#),
[1236](#), [1398](#), [1400](#), [1605](#), [1638](#), [1643](#)
[\g_draw_draw_clip_bool](#) .. [1214](#), [1605](#)
[\g_draw_draw_eor_bool](#) ..
... [1209](#), [1226](#), [1242](#), [1249](#), [1260](#),
[1271](#), [1287](#), [1393](#), [1407](#), [1412](#), [1417](#)
[\g_draw_draw_path_int](#) .. [1605](#)

E

[\errmessage](#) .. [38](#)
[\evensidemargin](#) .. [2440](#)
exp commands:
[\exp_after:wN](#) .. [2099](#)
[\exp_args:Ne](#) .. [580](#),
[634](#), [815](#), [1823](#), [1878](#), [1880](#), [1904](#),
[1906](#), [2316](#), [2331](#), [2436](#), [2594](#), [3088](#)
[\exp_args:Nf](#) .. [1299](#), [1426](#), [2359](#)
[\exp_args:Nne](#) .. [3013](#)
[\exp_args:NNf](#) .. [229](#), [277](#), [334](#)
[\exp_args:Nno](#) .. [3294](#)
[\exp_args:No](#) .. [3300](#)
[\exp_not:N](#) . [547](#), [553](#), [554](#), [555](#), [580](#),
[582](#), [583](#), [586](#), [587](#), [592](#), [2680](#), [2682](#),
[2685](#), [2715](#), [2717](#), [2720](#), [2859](#), [2861](#),
[2864](#), [2870](#), [2872](#), [2875](#), [2912](#), [2913](#),
[2919](#), [2920](#), [2939](#), [2944](#), [3045](#), [3050](#)
[\exp_not:n](#) .. [48](#), [96](#), [107](#), [145](#),
[904](#), [2307](#), [2312](#), [2588](#), [2829](#), [2830](#),
[2844](#), [2845](#), [2991](#), [2996](#), [3007](#), [3068](#)
[\ExplBackendFileDate](#) .. [1](#)

F

file commands:
[\file_compare_timestamp:nNnTF](#) . [1892](#)
[\file_parse_full_name:nNNN](#) [1874](#), [1902](#)
[\fmtversion](#) .. [51](#)
fp commands:
[\fp_compare:nNnTF](#) ..
. [236](#), [283](#), [289](#), [341](#), [1469](#), [1482](#), [1527](#)
[\fp_eval:n](#) .. [229](#), [238](#), [251](#),
[252](#), [277](#), [294](#), [309](#), [311](#), [334](#), [343](#),
[354](#), [355](#), [419](#), [434](#), [435](#), [1035](#), [1036](#),
[1037](#), [1045](#), [1058](#), [1059](#), [1060](#), [1471](#),
[1476](#), [1477](#), [1484](#), [1494](#), [1495](#), [1496](#),
[1497](#), [1506](#), [1507](#), [1508](#), [1509](#), [1518](#),
[1519](#), [1520](#), [1521](#), [2585](#), [2754](#), [3082](#)
[\fp_new:N](#) .. [302](#), [303](#)
[\fp_set:Nn](#) .. [282](#), [285](#)
[\fp_use:N](#) .. [288](#), [292](#), [297](#)
[\fp_zero:N](#) .. [284](#)
[\c_zero_fp](#) [236](#), [283](#), [289](#), [341](#), [1469](#), [1482](#)

G

graphics commands:
[\l_graphics_search_ext_seq](#) ..
... [1755](#), [1778](#), [1924](#), [2112](#)
graphics internal commands:
[\l_graphics_attr_tl](#) .. [1784](#),
[1789](#), [1806](#), [1818](#), [1825](#), [1827](#), [1862](#)
[__graphics_backend_dequote:w](#) ..
... [1785](#), [1824](#), [1858](#)
[\l_graphics_backend_dir_str](#) . [1867](#)
[\l_graphics_backend_ext_str](#) . [1867](#)
[__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n](#)
... [1774](#), [1775](#), [1916](#), [1916](#),
[2031](#), [2033](#), [2101](#), [2101](#), [2253](#), [2254](#)
[__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:n](#)
... [1785](#), [1798](#), [1814](#), [1816](#)
[__graphics_backend_getbb_-
auxi:nN](#) .. [2037](#), [2041](#), [2050](#), [2052](#)
[__graphics_backend_getbb_-
auxii:n](#) .. [1785](#), [1819](#), [1821](#)
[__graphics_backend_getbb_-
auxiii:nN](#) .. [2037](#), [2055](#), [2058](#), [2060](#)
[__graphics_backend_getbb_-
auxiii:n](#) .. [1785](#), [1823](#), [1829](#)
[__graphics_backend_getbb_-
auxiii:nNnn](#) . [2037](#), [2056](#), [2059](#), [2061](#)
[__graphics_backend_getbb_-
auxiv:nnNnn](#) . [2037](#), [2064](#), [2068](#), [2080](#)
[__graphics_backend_getbb_-
auxv:nNnn](#) .. [2037](#), [2065](#), [2072](#), [2081](#)
[__graphics_backend_getbb_-
auxvi:nNnn](#) .. [2084](#), [2086](#)
[__graphics_backend_getbb_bmp:n](#) .
... [1929](#), [1943](#), [2037](#), [2045](#)
[__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n](#) .
... [1757](#), [1759](#), [1867](#),
[1872](#), [1889](#), [1929](#), [1931](#), [2197](#), [2199](#)
[__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:nm](#)
... [1867](#)
[__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:nn](#)
... [1878](#), [1890](#)
[__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n](#)
... [1785](#), [1800](#),
[1929](#), [1941](#), [2037](#), [2043](#), [2202](#), [2208](#)
[__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n](#) .
[1785](#), [1785](#), [1800](#), [1801](#), [1929](#), [1935](#),
[1941](#), [1942](#), [1943](#), [2037](#), [2037](#), [2043](#),
[2044](#), [2045](#), [2202](#), [2202](#), [2208](#), [2209](#)
[__graphics_backend_getbb_-
pagebox:w](#) .. [2037](#), [2076](#), [2093](#), [2099](#)
[__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n](#) .
... [1785](#), [1802](#), [1898](#),
[1929](#), [1944](#), [2037](#), [2046](#), [2210](#), [2210](#)

<code>__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n</code> .	1867 , 1914 , 1952 , 1963 , 2216 , 2218
.....	1785 , 1801 ,
1929 , 1942 , 2037 , 2044 , 2202 , 2209	
<code>__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n</code> ..	<code>__graphics_backend_include_-</code>
.....	svg:n .. 2232 , 2232 , 2248 , 2249 , 2250
1757 , 1760 ,	<code>__graphics_backend_loaded:n</code> ...
1867 , 1889 , 1929 , 1932 , 2197 , 2200	1743 , 1743 , 1755 , 1757 , 1774 , 1778 ,
<code>__graphics_backend_getbb_svg:n</code> .	1924 , 1929 , 2032 , 2112 , 2197 , 2253
.....	<code>\l__graphics_backend_name_str</code> . 1867
2118 , 2118	<code>__graphics_bb_restore:nTF</code>
<code>__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_-</code>	..... 1818 , 2083 , 2120
auxi:nNn ...	<code>__graphics_bb_save:n</code> 1827 , 2091 , 2147
2118 , 2134 , 2139 , 2152	<code>\l__graphics_decodearray_str</code> ...
<code>__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_-</code>	..... 1791 , 1792 ,
auxii:w ...	1804 , 1835 , 1841 , 1842 , 1946 , 1981 ,
2118 , 2156 , 2178 , 2183	1982 , 2020 , 2023 , 2024 , 2048 , 2212
<code>__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_-</code>	<code>__graphics_extract_bb:n</code>
auxiii:Nw .....	..... 1939 , 1948 , 2206 , 2214
2118 , 2166 , 2184	<code>\l__graphics_final_name_str</code> .. 1897
<code>__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_-</code>	<code>__graphics_get_pagecount:n</code>
auxiv:Nw .....	..... 1775 , 2033 , 2254
2118 , 2169 , 2186	<code>\l__graphics_internal_box</code>
<code>__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_-</code>	.. 1853 , 1855 , 1856 , 2088 , 2089 , 2090
auxv:Nw	<code>\l__graphics_internal_dim</code> 2193 , 2194
2118 , 2170 , 2188	<code>\l__graphics_internal_ior</code>
<code>__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_-</code>	..... 2122 , 2123 , 2130 , 2149
auxvi:Nn 2118 , 2185 , 2187 , 2189 , 2190	<code>\l__graphics_interpolate_bool</code> ...
<code>__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_-</code>	..... 1793 , 1805 , 1834 , 1843 ,
auxvii:w	1947 , 1983 , 2019 , 2025 , 2049 , 2213
2118 , 2192 , 2196	<code>\l__graphics_llx_dim</code>
<code>__graphics_backend_include:nn</code> ..	..... 1767 , 1957 , 2012 , 2126 , 2226
.....	<code>\l__graphics_lly_dim</code>
2216 , 2217 , 2220 , 2221	..... 1768 , 1958 , 2013 , 2127 , 2227
<code>__graphics_backend_include_-</code>	<code>\l__graphics_page_int</code>
auxi:nn ...	..... 1787 , 1809 , 1810 , 1848 ,
1952 , 1965 , 1971 , 1973	1849 , 1937 , 1979 , 1980 , 2006 , 2007 ,
<code>__graphics_backend_include_-</code>	2039 , 2054 , 2055 , 2097 , 2098 , 2204
auxii:nnn ..	<code>\l__graphics_pagebox_tl</code>
1952 , 1975 , 1988 , 1997	..... 55 , 1788 , 1808 ,
<code>__graphics_backend_include_-</code>	1850 , 1851 , 1938 , 1977 , 1978 , 2008 ,
auxiii:nnn	2010 , 2040 , 2063 , 2064 , 2099 , 2205
1952 , 1995 , 1998	<code>\l__graphics_pdf_str</code>
<code>__graphics_backend_include_-</code>	.. 1795 , 1796 , 1811 , 1812 , 1836 , 1845
bmp:n	<code>__graphics_read_bb:n</code>
1952 , 1968	.. 1759 , 1760 , 1931 , 1932 , 2199 , 2200
<code>__graphics_backend_include_-</code>	<code>\g__graphics_track_int</code>
dequote:w .....	..... 1951 , 2000 , 2001
2232 , 2243 , 2251	<code>\l__graphics_urx_dim</code>
<code>__graphics_backend_include_-</code>	... 1769 , 1855 , 1959 , 2014 , 2089 ,
eps:n	2128 , 2132 , 2135 , 2143 , 2228 , 2241
1762 , 1773 , 1867 , 1900 , 1914 ,	<code>\l__graphics_ury_dim</code>
1952 , 1952 , 1963 , 2216 , 2216 , 2218	1770 , 1856 , 1960 , 2015 , 2090 , 2129 ,
<code>__graphics_backend_include_-</code>	2137 , 2140 , 2144 , 2229 , 2234 , 2242
jpeg:n . 1859 , 1864 , 1966 , 2232 , 2249	group commands:
<code>__graphics_backend_include_-</code>	<code>\group_begin:</code>
jpg:n	172 , 191
1859 , 1864 , 1865 , 1866 , 1952 ,	<code>\group_end:</code>
1964 , 1966 , 1967 , 1968 , 2232 , 2250	180
<code>__graphics_backend_include_-</code>	
jpsseg:n	
1952	
<code>__graphics_backend_include_-</code>	
pdf:n	
1859 , 1865 , 1904 ,	
1952 , 1970 , 2094 , 2094 , 2216 , 2219	
<code>__graphics_backend_include_-</code>	
png:n	
.. 1859 , 1866 , 1952 , 1967 , 2232 , 2248	
<code>__graphics_backend_include_ps:n</code>	
.....	
1762 , 1773 ,	

\group_insert_after:N ... 3280, 3324 \ior_str_map_inline:Nn ... 2130

H

hbox commands:
 \hbox:n 2236, 2365, 2368,
 2443, 2449, 2602, 2609, 3096, 3107
 \hbox_overlap_right:n 224,
 256, 272, 313, 329, 357, 441, 1347, 1542
 \hbox_set:Nn .. 1853, 2088, 2435, 2467
 \hbox_set:Nw 2418
 \hbox_set_end: 2433
 \hbox_unpack:N 2554
 hook commands:
 \hook_gput_code:nnn .. 54, 1745, 1747

I

int commands:
 \int_compare:nNnTF
 1809, 1848, 1979, 2006,
 2054, 2097, 2526, 2627, 2910, 2938
 \int_const:Nn 454, 1825,
 1919, 2001, 2103, 2274, 2801, 2976
 \int_eval:n 474, 484, 630, 639, 652,
 654, 658, 671, 2651, 2655, 2888,
 2913, 2920, 2933, 3125, 3133, 3138
 \int_gincr:N 198,
 364, 1611, 1656, 2000, 2273, 2344,
 2375, 2452, 2975, 3012, 3025, 3045
 \int_gset:Nn 173, 192, 2515
 \int_gset_eq:NN 181, 2376, 2453, 3026
 \int_if_exist:NTF 1990
 \int_if_odd:nTF 2438
 \int_max:nn 2105
 \int_new:N 164,
 165, 411, 449, 1637, 1951, 2270,
 2356, 2387, 2389, 2971, 3022, 3038
 \int_set_eq:NN 169, 188, 2527
 \int_step_function:nnnN 656
 \int_use:N
 . 366, 397, 583, 592, 740, 768, 817,
 823, 824, 878, 879, 888, 912, 1614,
 1620, 1627, 1659, 1667, 1810, 1849,
 1862, 1920, 1980, 1993, 2005, 2007,
 2098, 2106, 2279, 2346, 2351, 2379,
 2386, 2457, 2558, 2811, 2821, 2981,
 3014, 3019, 3029, 3037, 3050, 3061
 \int_value:w
 2680, 2715, 2859, 2870, 2888
 \int_zero:N ... 1787, 1937, 2039, 2204
 ior commands:
 \ior_close:N 2149
 \ior_if_eof:NTF 2123
 \ior_map_break: 2145
 \ior_open:Nn 2122

K

kernel internal commands:
 __kernel_backend_align_begin: ..
 71, 71, 209, 233, 248
 __kernel_backend_align_end: ...
 71, 77, 223, 241, 255
 __kernel_backend_first_shipout:n
 49, 53, 56, 58, 68, 580, 3181
 \g_kernel_backend_header_bool ..
 66, 578
 __kernel_backend_literal:n . 46,
 46, 47, 48, 61, 64, 69, 73, 80, 83,
 85, 151, 154, 156, 158, 162, 338,
 351, 498, 504, 528, 533, 600, 736,
 780, 932, 937, 943, 948, 999, 1025,
 1466, 1473, 1479, 1539, 1544, 1764,
 1954, 1992, 2002, 2223, 2238, 2965,
 3063, 3125, 3129, 3134, 3139, 3183
 __kernel_backend_literal_page:n
 99, 99,
 109, 153, 153, 2959, 2961, 3144, 3146
 __kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n .
 88, 88, 98, 150, 150,
 152, 264, 321, 1356, 3274, 3285, 3318
 __kernel_backend_literal_-
 postscript:n 60,
 60, 62, 74, 75, 79, 210, 211, 213,
 214, 222, 234, 249, 1157, 2629, 2641
 __kernel_backend_literal_svg:n .
 . 161, 161, 163, 168, 179, 187, 197,
 365, 367, 384, 762, 1550, 1725, 1736
 __kernel_backend_matrix:n
 137, 137, 147, 286, 307, 1456
 __kernel_backend_postscript:n ..
 63, 63, 65,
 500, 1002, 1004, 1006, 1010, 2264,
 2321, 2336, 2365, 2371, 2411, 2443,
 2450, 2454, 2468, 2496, 2540, 2547,
 2553, 2561, 2568, 2602, 2609, 3232
 __kernel_backend_scope:n
 166, 195, 200, 394,
 399, 1065, 1557, 1602, 1604, 1624,
 1664, 1686, 1698, 1700, 1702, 1704,
 1706, 1708, 1710, 1712, 1715, 3343
 __kernel_backend_scope_begin: ..
 82, 82, 119, 119, 155, 155, 166, 166,
 208, 232, 247, 263, 280, 306, 320,
 337, 350, 1362, 1534, 1552, 1556, 1723
 __kernel_backend_scope_begin:n .
 166, 185, 194, 386, 414, 427
 __kernel_backend_scope_end: ...
 82, 84, 119, 128,

[155](#), [157](#), [166](#), [175](#), [225](#), [243](#), [257](#),
[273](#), [300](#), [314](#), [330](#), [346](#), [358](#), [409](#),
[423](#), [442](#), [1363](#), [1546](#), [1553](#), [1559](#), [1737](#)
\g__kernel_backend_scope_int ...
[164](#), [171](#), [173](#), [178](#), [182](#), [190](#), [192](#), [198](#)
\l__kernel_backend_scope_int ...
[164](#), [170](#), [183](#), [189](#)
\g__kernel_clip_path_int
[362](#), [1611](#), [1614](#), [1627](#), [1656](#), [1659](#), [1667](#)
__kernel_color_backend_stack_-
init:Nnn [452](#), [452](#), [3256](#)
__kernel_color_backend_stack_-
pop:n [466](#), [476](#), [524](#), [3289](#)
__kernel_color_backend_stack_-
push:nn
.. [466](#), [466](#), [521](#), [966](#), [978](#), [3277](#), [3321](#)
__kernel_dependency_version_-
check:Nn [1](#)
__kernel_dependency_version_-
check:nn [27](#), [29](#)
__kernel_file_name_quote:n
..... [1880](#), [1906](#)
__kernel_kern:n
..... [2370](#), [2372](#), [2601](#), [2605](#),
[2608](#), [2612](#), [3095](#), [3103](#), [3106](#), [3122](#)

L

lua commands:
\lua_load_module:n [1151](#)

M

\MessageBreak [40](#)
mode commands:
\mode_if_horizontal:TF ... [2517](#), [2524](#)
\mode_if_math:TF [2415](#)
msg commands:
\msg_error:nnn [538](#), [2124](#)
\msg_new:nnn [540](#)

O

\oddsidemargin [2439](#)
opacity internal commands:
__opacity_backend:nn
..... [3336](#), [3337](#), [3339](#), [3341](#), [3342](#)
__opacity_backend:nnn
.. [3211](#), [3213](#), [3214](#), [3218](#), [3225](#), [3230](#)
__opacity_backend_fill:n
.. [3211](#), [3216](#), [3292](#), [3292](#), [3336](#), [3338](#)
__opacity_backend_fill_stroke:nn
.. [3292](#), [3294](#), [3300](#), [3304](#), [3327](#), [3332](#)
\l__opacity_backend_fill_tl
..... [3262](#), [3268](#), [3301](#), [3309](#)
__opacity_backend_reset:
..... [3266](#), [3280](#), [3282](#), [3324](#)

__opacity_backend_select:n
..... [3211](#), [3211](#), [3266](#),
[3266](#), [3307](#), [3327](#), [3331](#), [3336](#), [3336](#)
\c__opacity_backend_stack_int ...
..... [3251](#), [3277](#), [3289](#), [3321](#)
__opacity_backend_stroke:n
.. [3211](#), [3223](#), [3292](#), [3298](#), [3336](#), [3340](#)
\l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl ...
..... [3262](#), [3269](#), [3296](#), [3310](#)

P

pdf commands:
\pdf_object_if_exist:nTF [832](#), [898](#), [916](#)
\pdf_object_new:n
..... [823](#), [834](#), [878](#), [900](#), [918](#)
\pdf_object_ref:n
..... [780](#), [847](#), [911](#), [926](#), [944](#), [949](#)
\pdf_object_ref_last:
..... [800](#), [825](#), [828](#), [884](#)
\pdf_object_unnamed_write:nn
..... [807](#), [854](#), [910](#), [925](#)
\pdf_object_write:nnn
..... [824](#), [835](#), [879](#), [901](#), [919](#)

pdf internal commands:
__pdf_backend:n . [2964](#), [2964](#), [2966](#),
[2968](#), [2970](#), [2990](#), [2995](#), [3004](#), [3027](#),
[3046](#), [3059](#), [3066](#), [3098](#), [3099](#), [3109](#)
__pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn ..
..... [2357](#), [2357](#),
[2665](#), [2665](#), [3023](#), [3023](#), [3149](#), [3149](#)
__pdf_backend_annotation_-
aux:nnnn [2359](#), [2362](#)
\g__pdf_backend_annotation_int ..
.. [2356](#), [2376](#), [2386](#), [3022](#), [3026](#), [3037](#)
__pdf_backend_annotation_last: .
..... [2385](#), [2385](#),
[2678](#), [2678](#), [3036](#), [3036](#), [3150](#), [3150](#)
__pdf_backend_bdc:nn [2659](#), [2659](#),
[2958](#), [2958](#), [3143](#), [3143](#), [3175](#), [3175](#)
__pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn ..
..... [2266](#), [2266](#),
[2771](#), [2771](#), [2967](#), [2967](#), [3159](#), [3159](#)
__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n
..... [2625](#), [2637](#),
[2879](#), [2890](#), [3124](#), [3126](#), [3169](#), [3170](#)
__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n ..
..... [2625](#), [2625](#),
[2879](#), [2879](#), [3124](#), [3124](#), [3169](#), [3169](#)
\l__pdf_backend_content_box [2354](#),
[2418](#), [2442](#), [2445](#), [2447](#), [2476](#), [2487](#)
__pdf_backend_destination:nn ...
..... [2566](#), [2566](#),
[2734](#), [2734](#), [3064](#), [3064](#), [3157](#), [3157](#)

_pdf_backend_destination:nnnn .	_pdf_backend_link_sf_restore: .
..... 2566, 2592,	..... 2396, 2419, 2462, 2522
2734, 2757, 3064, 3086, 3157, 3158	_pdf_backend_link_sf_save: ...
_pdf_backend_destination_-	..... 2396, 2414, 2432, 2513
aux:nnnn .. 2566, 2594, 2597, 3064, 3088, 3091	\l_pdf_backend_model_box . 2355,
_pdf_backend_emc: .. 2659, 2661,	2435, 2467, 2475, 2486, 2501, 2503
2958, 2960, 3143, 3145, 3175, 3176	_pdf_backend_objcompresslevel:n
_pdf_backend_info_gput:nn .. 2266, 2268,	..... 2879, 2893, 2894, 2896
2771, 2781, 2967, 2969, 3159, 3160	\g_pdf_backend_object_int
_pdf_backend_link:nw	2270, 2273,
2396	2276, 2344, 2346, 2351, 2375, 2376,
_pdf_backend_link_aux:nw ... 2396	2379, 2452, 2453, 2971, 2975, 2978,
_pdf_backend_link_begin:n	3012, 3014, 3019, 3025, 3026, 3029
3039, 3040, 3042, 3043	_pdf_backend_object_last:
_pdf_backend_link_begin:nnnw ..	2350, 2350,
.. 2689, 2690, 2692, 2693, 3151, 3153	2857, 2857, 3018, 3018, 3161, 3167
_pdf_backend_link_begin:nw ...	_pdf_backend_object_new:n 2271,
..... 2398, 2402, 2403	2271, 2792, 2792, 2973, 2973, 3161
_pdf_backend_link_begin_aux:nw	_pdf_backend_object_new:nn . 3161
..... 2406, 2408	_pdf_backend_object_now:nn ...
_pdf_backend_link_begin_-	2342, 2342, 2349, 2846, 2846, 2856,
goto:nnw	3010, 3010, 3017, 3161, 3165, 3166
2396, 2396,	\g_pdf_backend_object_prop
2689, 2689, 3039, 3039, 3151, 3151	2791, 2971
_pdf_backend_link_begin_-	_pdf_backend_object_ref:n
user:nnw	2271, 2278, 2283, 2792,
2396, 2401,	2810, 2973, 2980, 2985, 3161, 3162
2689, 2691, 3039, 3041, 3151, 3152	_pdf_backend_object_write:nn ..
\g_pdf_backend_link_bool .....	..... 2812, 2823, 2825, 2854, 3161
..... 2391, 2405, 2410, 2425, 2463	_pdf_backend_object_write:nnn .
\g_pdf_backend_link_dict_tl ...	2280, 2280, 2286, 2812, 2812, 2843,
..... 2388, 2413, 2458	2982, 2982, 2987, 3161, 3163, 3164
_pdf_backend_link_end:	_pdf_backend_object_write_-
..... 2396, 2423,	array:nn ... 2280, 2304, 2982, 2988
2689, 2704, 3039, 3058, 3151, 3154	_pdf_backend_object_write_-
_pdf_backend_link_end_aux: ...	aux:nnn 2280, 2282, 2287, 2345
..... 2396, 2426, 2428	_pdf_backend_object_write_-
\g_pdf_backend_link_int	dict:nn 2280, 2309, 2982, 2993
..... 2387, 2453,	_pdf_backend_object_write_-
2457, 2558, 3038, 3045, 3050, 3061	fstream:nn . 2280, 2314, 2982, 2998
_pdf_backend_link_last:	_pdf_backend_object_write_-
..... 2557, 2557,	fstream:nnn
2713, 2713, 3060, 3060, 3155, 3155	2317, 2319
_pdf_backend_link_margin:n ...	_pdf_backend_object_write_-
..... 2559, 2559,	stream:nn .. 2280, 2329, 2982, 3000
2724, 2724, 3062, 3062, 3156, 3156	_pdf_backend_object_write_-
\g_pdf_backend_link_math_bool ..	stream:nnn
..... 2390, 2416, 2417, 2420, 2430	2280, 2332, 2334
_pdf_backend_link_minima:	_pdf_backend_object_write_-
..... 2396, 2434, 2465	stream:nnnn . 2982, 2999, 3001, 3002
_pdf_backend_link_outerbox:n ..	_pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n .
..... 2396, 2436, 2494	..... 2352, 2352,
\g_pdf_backend_link_sf_int	2868, 2868, 3020, 3020, 3161, 3168
..... 2389, 2515, 2526, 2527	_pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn .
	.. 3179, 3179, 3198, 3198, 3205, 3205

<code>__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n</code> ..	2263 , 2263 , 2265 , 2267 , 2269 , 2289 , 2306 , 2311 , 2377 , 2569 , 2613 , 2660 , 2662	<code>pdf.lly</code>	3408
<code>__pdf_backend_version_major:</code> ...	2651 , 2657 , 2657 , 2935 , 2935 , 3133 , 3134 , 3141 , 3141 , 3173 , 3173	<code>pdf.originx</code>	3479
<code>__pdf_backend_version_major_-gset:n</code>	2649 , 2649 , 2907 , 2907 , 3131 , 3131 , 3171 , 3171	<code>pdf.originy</code>	3479
<code>__pdf_backend_version_minor:</code> ...	2655 , 2657 , 2658 , 2935 , 2948 , 3138 , 3139 , 3141 , 3142 , 3173 , 3174	<code>pdf.outerbox</code>	3721
<code>__pdf_backend_version_minor_-gset:n</code>	2649 , 2653 , 2907 , 2924 , 3131 , 3136 , 3171 , 3172	<code>pdf.pdfmark</code>	3721
<code>\l_pdf_breaklink_pdfmark_tl</code> ...	2392 , 2460 , 2552	<code>pdf.pdfmark.dict</code>	3721
<code>__pdf_breaklink_postscript:n</code> ...	2394 , 2394 , 2444 , 2446 , 2553	<code>pdf.pdfmark.good</code>	3721
<code>__pdf_breaklink_usebox:N</code>	2395 , 2395 , 2445 , 2554	<code>pdf.pt.dvi</code>	3401
<code>__pdf_exp_not_i:nn</code>	2812 , 2833 , 2838 , 2844	<code>pdf.rect</code>	3408
<code>__pdf_exp_not_ii:nn</code>	2812 , 2834 , 2839 , 2845	<code>pdf.rect.ht</code>	3401
<code>\l__pdf_internal_box</code>	2260	<code>pdf.rightboundary</code>	3479
<code>pdf.baselineskip</code>	3721	<code>pdf.save.linkll</code>	3408
<code>pdf.bordertracking</code>	3479	<code>pdf.save.linkur</code>	3408
<code>pdf.bordertracking.begin</code>	3479	<code>pdf.save.ll</code>	3408
<code>pdf.bordertracking.continue</code>	3479	<code>pdf.save.ur</code>	3408
<code>pdf.bordertracking.end</code>	3479	<code>pdf.tmpa</code>	3444
<code>pdf.bordertracking.endpage</code>	3479	<code>pdf.tmpb</code>	3444
<code>pdf.breaklink</code>	3617	<code>pdf.tmpc</code>	3444
<code>pdf.breaklink.write</code>	3617	<code>pdf.tmpd</code>	3444
<code>pdf.brokenlink.dict</code>	3479	<code>pdf.urx</code>	3408
<code>pdf.brokenlink.rect</code>	3479	<code>pdf.ury</code>	3408
<code>pdf.brokenlink.skip</code>	3479	pdfmanagement commands:	
<code>pdf.count</code>	3617	<code>\pdfmanagement_add:nnn</code>	797 , 3259 , 3270 , 3311 , 3314
<code>pdf.currentrect</code>	3617	<code>\pdfmanagement_if_active_p:</code>	792 , 793 , 3252 , 3253 , 3328 , 3329
<code>pdf.cvs</code>	3401	peek commands:	
<code>pdf.dest.anchor</code>	3444	<code>\peek_meaning:NnTF</code>	2165 , 2168
<code>pdf.dest.point</code>	3444	<code>\peek_remove_spaces:n</code>	2163
<code>pdf.dest.x</code>	3444	prg commands:	
<code>pdf.dest.y</code>	3444	<code>\prg_replicate:nn</code>	177 , 628 , 649 , 659 , 860
<code>pdf.dest2device</code>	3444	prop commands:	
<code>pdf.dev.x</code>	3444	<code>\prop_gput:Nnn</code>	586 , 827
<code>pdf.dev.y</code>	3444	<code>\prop_if_in:NnTF</code>	563
<code>pdf.dvi.pt</code>	3401	<code>\prop_item:Nn</code>	566
<code>pdf.globaldict</code>	3398	<code>\prop_new:N</code>	544 , 2791 , 2972
<code>pdf.leftboundary</code>	3479	<code>\ProvidesExplFile</code>	2
<code>pdf.linkdp.pad</code>	3405		
<code>pdf.linkht.pad</code>	3405		
<code>pdf.linkmargin</code>	3405		
<code>pdf.llx</code>	3408		

		Q	
		quark commands:	
		<code>\quark_if_recursion_tail_stop:n</code>	562
		<code>\q_recursion_stop</code>	555
		<code>\q_recursion_tail</code>	554

		S	
		scan commands:	
		<code>\scan_stop:</code>	122 , 131 , 484 , 2193 , 2196 , 2707 , 2732 , 2755 , 2769 , 2888 , 2905 , 2913 , 2920 , 2933
		scan internal commands:	
		<code>\s_color_stop</code>	639 , 640 , 644 , 648 , 661 , 664 , 668 , 672 , 686 , 861 , 890 , 894 , 1028 , 1030 , 1051 , 1053

<code>\s__graphics_stop</code>	<code>\tex_pdffeedback:D</code>
..... 1824, 1858, 2158, 2173,	... 457, 2682, 2717, 2804, 2861, 2872
2180, 2184, 2186, 2188, 2243, 2251	<code>\tex_pdfinfo:D</code>
<code>separation</code>	2787
<u>3395</u>	<code>\tex_pdflastannot:D</code>
<code>seq</code> commands:	2685
<code>\seq_set_from_clist:Nn</code>	<code>\tex_pdflastlink:D</code>
..... 1756, 1780, 1926, 2114	2720
<code>shipout</code> commands:	<code>\tex_pdflastobj:D</code>
<code>\l_shipout_box</code>	2807, 2864
2536, 2538, 2546	<code>\tex_pdflastximage:D</code>
<code>skip</code> commands:	1826, 1854
<code>\skip_horizontal:n</code>	<code>\tex_pdflastximagepages:D</code>
226, 274, 331	1920
<code>str</code> commands:	<code>\tex_pdflinkmargin:D</code>
<code>\c_hash_str</code>	2730
397, 1620, 1627, 1667	<code>\tex_pdfliteral:D</code>
<code>\c_percent_str</code>	94, 105, 115
1071, 1072, 1073	<code>\tex_pdfmajorversion:D</code>
<code>\str_case:nn</code> .....	..... 2917, 2919, 2943, 2944
866, 2293, 2827	<code>\tex_pdfminorversion:D</code> ...
<code>\str_case:nnTF</code>	2931, 2955
2573, 2743, 3071	<code>\tex_pdfobj:D</code>
<code>\str_convert_pdfname:n</code> .	2798, 2818, 2852
587, 607, 816	<code>\tex_pdfobjcompresslevel:D</code> ...
<code>\str_if_empty:NTF</code>	2903
1795, 1811	<code>\tex_pdfpageref:D</code>
<code>\str_if_empty_p:N</code>	2875
1836	<code>\tex_pdfrefximage:D</code>
<code>\str_if_eq:nnTF</code>	1854, 1861
536, 766, 3306	<code>\tex_pdfrestore:D</code>
<code>\str_new:N</code>	134
1869, 1870, 1871	<code>\tex_pdfsave:D</code>
<code>\str_tail:N</code>	125
1883, 1909	<code>\tex_pdfsetmatrix:D</code>
<code>sys</code> commands:	143
<code>\sys_if_shell:TF</code>	<code>\tex_pdfstartlink:D</code>
1867	2699
<code>\sys_shell_now:n</code>	<code>\tex_pdfvariable:D</code>
1894	2727,
	2883, 2900, 2912, 2928, 2939, 2952
	<code>\tex_pdfximage:D</code>
	1831, 1918
	<code>\tex_spacefactor:D</code>
	2518, 2527
	<code>\tex_special:D</code>
	46
	<code>\tex_the:D</code>
	1826, 2939, 2944, 2950
	<code>\tex_vss:D</code>
	2603, 2610, 3101, 3120
	<code>\tex_XeTeXpdffile:D</code>
	2050, 2096
	<code>\tex_XeTeXpdfpagecount:D</code>
	2106
	<code>\tex_XeTeXpicfile:D</code>
	2041
	<code>TeXcolorseparation</code>
	<u>3395</u>
	<code>\textwidth</code>
	2502
	<code>tl</code> commands:
	<code>\c_space_tl</code>
	. 288, 293, 296, 549, 554, 592, 695,
	769, 979, 1596, 1766, 1767, 1768,
	1769, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 2007,
	2010, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2076,
	2098, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2458,
	2687, 2722, 2866, 2877, 3029, 3051
	<code>\tl_clear:N</code>
	1788, 1804,
	1938, 1946, 2040, 2048, 2205, 2212
	<code>\tl_gclear:N</code>
	1634, 1670
	<code>\tl_gset:Nn</code>
	1593, 2413
	<code>\tl_if_blank:nTF</code>
	462, 547,
	643, 660, 667, 685, 811, 893, 2075, 2161
	<code>\tl_if_empty:NTF</code> .
	1596, 1791, 1841,
	1850, 1977, 1981, 2008, 2023, 2063
	<code>\tl_if_empty:nTF</code>
	905, 1690
	<code>\tl_if_empty_p:N</code>
	1835, 2020
	<code>\tl_new:N</code>
	507,
	508, 1600, 1784, 2388, 2392, 3262, 3263
	<code>\tl_put_right:Nn</code>
	2534

T

TeX and L^AT_ε commands:

<code>\@ifl@t@r</code>	49, 51
<code>\@makecol@hook</code>	2532, 2534
<code>\special</code>	2
<code>tex</code> commands:	
<code>\tex_afterassignment:D</code>	2192
<code>\tex_baselineskip:D</code>	2507
<code>\tex_endinput:D</code>	44
<code>\tex_global:D</code>	
..... 2881, 2898, 2912, 2919, 2926	
<code>\tex_immediate:D</code>	
..... 1831, 2815, 2818, 2849, 2852	
<code>\tex_luatexversion:D</code>	2910, 2938
<code>\tex_pageheight:D</code>	3201
<code>\tex_pagewidth:D</code>	3200
<code>\tex_pdfannot:D</code>	2671
<code>\tex_pdfcatalog:D</code>	2777
<code>\tex_pdfcolorstack:D</code>	472, 482
<code>\tex_pdfcolorstackinit:D</code>	460
<code>\tex_pdfcompresslevel:D</code>	2886
<code>\tex_pdfdest:D</code>	2740, 2763
<code>\tex_pdfendlink:D</code>	2710
<code>\tex_pdfextension:D</code>	
..... 91, 102, 112, 122, 131, 140,	
469, 479, 2668, 2696, 2707, 2737,	
2760, 2774, 2784, 2795, 2815, 2849	

<code>\tl_set:Nn</code> .	509, 510, 519, 520, 965, 977, 1789, 1806, 1897, 2393, 2552, 3264, 3265, 3268, 3269, 3309, 3310	<code>\use:n</code>	58, 795, 821, 876, 1032, 1042, 1055, 1299, 1426, 1491, 1503, 1515, 1675, 2070, 2154, 2176
<code>\tl_to_str:n</code>	2157, 2179, 2275, 2279, 2802, 2811, 2822, 2977, 2981	<code>\use_none:n</code>	1692, 2530
<code>\tl_use:N</code>	727, 840	V	
token commands:		<code>\value</code>	2438
<code>\c_math_toggle_token</code>	2421, 2431	vbox commands:	
U		<code>\vbox_set:Nn</code>	2538
use commands:		<code>\vbox_to_zero:n</code>	2599, 2606, 3093, 3104
<code>\use:N</code>	43, 2302, 2984, 3013	<code>\vbox_unpack_drop:N</code>	2546